

# A bibliography of seabirds in the waters of southern Africa, the Prince Edward and Tristan groups

---

J Cooper and R K Brooke

A report of the South African National Committee for  
Oceanographic Research

**SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMES REPORT NO**

**48**

**DECEMBER 1981**

(ii)

Issued by

Cooperative Scientific Programmes

Council for Scientific and Industrial Research

PO Box 395

PRETORIA

0001

South Africa

from whom copies of reports in this series are available on  
request.

Printed in 1981 in the Republic of South Africa

by the Graphic Arts division of the CSIR

ISBN 0 7988 2128 0

Authors' address -

J Cooper and R K Brooke

Percy FitzPatrick Institute of African Ornithology

University of Cape Town

RONDEBOSCH

7700

South Africa

PREFACE

This bibliography has been sponsored by the Marine Biology section of the South African National Committee for Oceanographic Research (SANCOR). Seabirds are an integral part of the marine environment and several projects on South African seabirds have been funded by SANCOR. The bibliography has been produced to provide researchers with a source of reference material for their work.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank the following for their help in the production of this bibliography: C W Benson, A A Crowe, T M Crowe, D Gianakouras, H Jaffer, S Manie, P D Morant, H G Robertson, T Salinger, R K Schmidt, P D Shaughnessy, A J Williams and R Williamson.

ABSTRACT

The titles of 2 088 publications are given which refer to seabirds in the waters of southern Africa, the Prince Edward Islands, the Tristan da Cunha group and Gough Island. An index lists the relevant publications by number for 117 species of seabirds and for guano.

SAMEVATTING

Die titels van 2 088 publikasies word aangegee wat na seevoels in die waters van Suidelike Afrika, die Prins Edward-eilande, die Tristan da Cunha-groep en Gough-eiland verwys. Vir 117 soorte seevoels en vir ghwano word die toepaslike publikasies volgens nommer in 'n inhoudsopgawe gelys.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface.....	(iii)
Acknowledgements.....	(iii)
Abstract.....	(iv)
Samevatting.....	(iv)
INTRODUCTION	1
PART 1: BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	6
PART 2: SPECIES INDEX.....	232
PART 3: JOURNAL TITLES.....	284
TITLES IN THIS SERIES.....	294

## INTRODUCTION

The region covered by this bibliography is 17 S to 50 S and 20 W to 40 E (Fig. 1). In addition to the coast of southern Africa, it includes the Prince Edward group (Marion and Prince Edward Islands), the Tristan group (Tristan da Cunha, Nightingale and Inaccessible Islands) and Gough Island. The intervening waters are also included.

Seabirds are defined for the purpose of this bibliography as birds which obtain food from or below the surface of the sea in the region defined above. This is an ecological definition, not a taxonomic one. Inland records of predominantly marine species such as the Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* have been included, but inland records of species which may breed inland such as the Greyheaded Gull *Larus cirrocephalus* have not. Records of species endemic to the region made outside it have been included: examples are references to Jackass Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* in zoological gardens and observations on the juvenile dispersal of the Cape Gannet *Morus capensis*.

The bibliography covers the published scientific literature, in the form of books and papers in journals, as well as the early travel literature and the newsletters of southern African ornithological societies and bird clubs. The closing date for the inclusion of references was December 1979. Some references for the year 1980 that were in press at that time are also included. We have included some

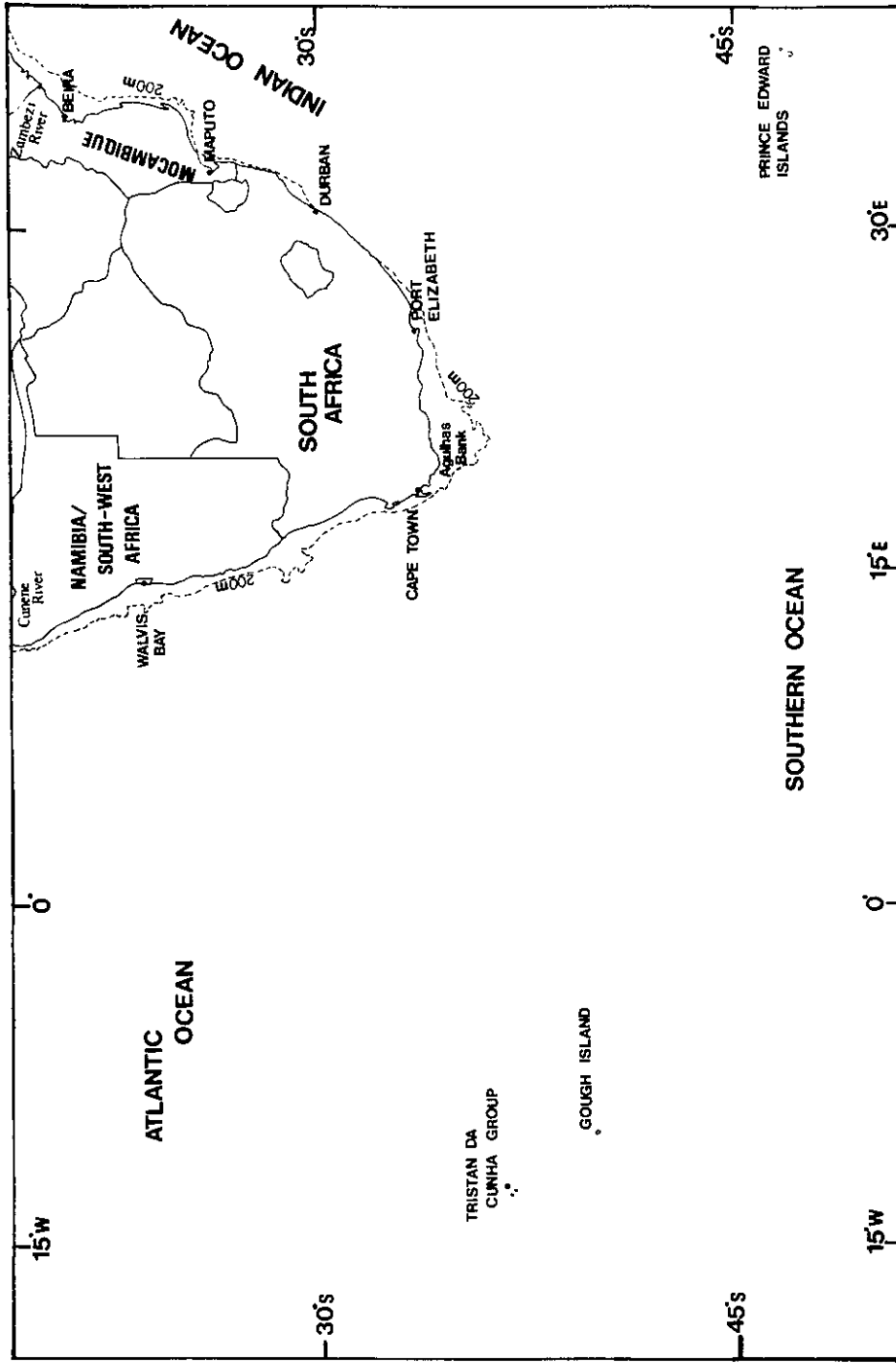


Figure 1. The waters of southern Africa, the Prince Edward and Tristan groups.

references we have not seen but believe refer to seabirds in the region covered. They are listed in Part 1 of the bibliography with an asterisk. Part 1 of the bibliography consists of a list of titles in alphabetical order of authors. Each title is individually numbered. The use of parentheses signifies that we have made assumptions to complete the reference such as inserting the name or full initials of an author or creating an informative title. Certain references which came to our attention late in 1979 are included in alphabetical order at the end of Part 1. Numbers 47, 301, 642, 904, 943, 1 097, 1 145, 1 146 and 1 252 have been deleted during printing since they refer to incorrect or extralimital references.

Part 2 of the bibliography consists of the scientific and most English and Afrikaans common names of 117 seabird species, arranged in alphabetical order of scientific name, which have been recorded within the region covered. Each species is followed by a list of numbers which refer back to the numbered references in Part 1. For example a reader wishing to know what has been published on the Manx Shearwater in the region looks up *Puffinus puffinus*, notes the numbers listed after it and then looks up the relevant references in Part 1. Because of its importance in southern Africa, guano is also listed in Part 2: it refers mainly to old publications which could not be listed by species. We recommend photocopying the relevant species' numbers in Part 2 before consulting Part 1 to avoid unnecessary turning back



and forth.

Part 3 of the bibliography lists the abbreviations of journals used in Part 1 along with their full titles. It is hoped that this list will help users of the bibliography in making interlibrary loans and in tracing obscure references.

Nearly all the references listed are contained in the library of the FitzPatrick Institute where they may be consulted. For the convenience of readers we list the addresses of the southern African ornithological newsletters below. We would be pleased to hear from readers of any errors or omissions in the list. We also would like to receive new publications since we plan to publish a supplementary bibliography for the five year period 1980 to 1984, including earlier references omitted from this bibliography.

Albatross, Newsletter of the Natal Bird Club, Box 10909,  
Marine Parade 4056, South Africa.

Bee-eater, Newsletter of the Eastern Cape Wild Bird Society  
Box 1305, Port Elizabeth 6000, South Africa.

Diaz Diary, Newsmagazine of the Diaz Cross Bird Club,  
c/o Box 34, Kenton-on-Sea 6191, South Africa.

Eastern Cape Wild Bird Society News Sheet: see Bee-eater.

Honeyguide, Magazine of the Ornithological Association of  
Zimbabwe, Box 8105, Causeway, Zimbabwe.

Cape Bird Club Newsletter: see Promerops.

Mitteilungen der Ornithologische Arbeitsgruppe S.W.A.  
Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft, Box 67, Windhoek

9100, South West Africa/Namibia.

Natal Bird Club News Sheet: see Albatross.

Outeniqua Naturalists Club Newsletter, c/o Box 300, Knysna  
6570, South Africa.

Promerops, Newsletter of the Cape Bird Club, Box 5022  
Cape Town 8000, South Africa.

## PART 1

1. Abramson J 1976. A Sooty Tern inland. Albatross 237,4.
2. Adams A 1848. Natural history of the voyage of HMS Samarang. Reeve, Benham & Reeve, London. pp 225-532.
3. Alexander B 1900. An ornithological expedition to the Zambesi River. Ibis ser 7 vol 6, 424-458.
4. Alexander J E 1967. Expedition of discovery into the interior of Africa. Struik, Cape Town. 633 pp.
5. Alexander W B 1921. Especies de Tubinares observadas por W.B. Alexander durante el viaje de Buenos Aires a Rio de Janeiro y Capetown (del 4 de Mayo al 3 de Junio de 1921), a bordo del vapor "Kanagawa Maru". Hornero 2,224.
6. Alexander W B 1955. Birds of the ocean. Putnam, London. 294 pp.
7. Allanson B R 1953. A note on the behaviour of Hartlaub's Gull (*Hydrocoloeus hartlaubii*) towards a predator. Ostrich 24,183-184.
- 8.\* Allyn G L 1879. The old sailor's story. Norwich, Connecticut.
9. Alston M 1935. A bird camp at Ronde Vlei. Cape

Naturalist 1(2),35-37.

10. Alston M 1937. Wanderings of a bird-lover in Africa. Witherby, London. 256 pp.
11. Amm E 1973. A ringing tale. Diaz Diary 2,5.
12. Amm H 1975. (A stranded Cape Hen.) Diaz Diary 23,8.
13. Amm H 1977. (Recovery of Arctic Tern.) Diaz Diary 48,4.
14. Anastos G 1954. Discription of a tick, Ixodes percavatus Neumann, 1906, from Tristan da Cunha. Res Norwegian Sci Exped Tristan da Cunha 1937-38 27,1-4.
15. Anderson L I & Archibald E E A 1951. Grey-headed Gull. Bee-eater 2(3),9.
16. Andersson C J 1861. The Okavango River. Hurst & Blackett, London. 371 pp.
17. Andersson C J & Gurney J H 1872. Notes on the birds of Damara Land. John van Voorst, London. 442 pp.
18. Anon 1844. New guano island. Nautical Mag pp 791-792.
19. Anon 1845. Guano islands. Nautical Mag pp 528-529.
20. Anon 1866. Eine seltene Mumie. Globus 9,256.
21. Anon 1884. Correspondence respecting the settlement at Angra Pequena, on the south-west coast of Africa.

- Eyre & Spottiswoode, London. C-4190. 60 pp.
22. Anon 1884. Further correspondence respecting the settlement at Angra Pequena on the south-west coast of Africa. Eyre & Spottiswoode, London. C-4262. 715 pp.
  23. Anon 1885. Proceedings of the Angra Pequena and west coast claims joint commission. March - September 1885. Saul Solomon, Cape Town. 118 pp.
  24. Anon 1887. Further correspondence respecting the claims of British subjects in the German Protectorate on the south-west coast of Africa. Eyre & Spottiswoode, London. C-5180. 95 pp.
  25. Anon 1897. Report of the select committee to the guano islands. Cape Times, Cape Town. A 12-'97. 55 pp.
  26. Anon 1909. Penguin-egg collecting. Chambers J ser 6 pt 142, 654-656.
  27. Anon (= Bolus F) 1924. Notes on sea-birds. Nature Notes 12,4-6.
  28. Anon 1932. Rock Hopper Penguin at Gonubie. Blythwood Rev 9,142.
  29. Anon 1953. Cape Gannet; Bird Island. Afr Wildl

- 7,284-285.
30. Anon 1955. Check list of birds of the S W Cape 1955. Cape Bird Club, Cape Town. 59 pp.
  31. Anon 1958. The Government Guano Islands administration. Commerce & Industry 16,343-347.
  32. Anon 1959. (The Crowned Cormorant.) Bokmakierie 11,17.
  33. Anon 1963. Check list of birds of the south western Cape 1963. Cape Bird Club, Cape Town. 72 pp.
  34. Anon 1966. The penguins and seals at the oceanarium. E Cape Nat 26,14-16.
  35. Anon 1967. Fund-Meldung von Frau A Benseler. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 3(1),6.
  36. Anon 1970. Three bird ring recoveries. Lammergeyer 12,79.
  37. Anon 1974. 38th annual report of the Director of Sea Fisheries for the calendar year 1970. Rpt Sea Fish Brch S Afr 38,1-25.
  38. Anon 1973. Bedrohte Pinguine. Naturwiss Rdsch Stutt 25(2),77-78.
  39. Anon 1973. Sea Birds and Seals Protection Act, 1973 (46/73). Republic S Afr Govt Gaz 95, no.3909.15 pp.

40. Anon 1975. 41st annual report of the Director of Sea Fisheries for the calendar year 1973. Rpt Sea Fish Brch S Afr 41,1-25.
41. Anon 1976. 42nd annual report of the Director of Sea Fisheries for the calendar year 1974. Rpt Sea Fish Brch S Afr 42,1-28.
42. Anon 1978. Sea Fisheries panorama. Sea Fisheries Branch, Cape Town. 60 pp.
43. Anon 1979. Recent field notes. Albatross 257,9.
44. Anon 1979. Report on the bird collection at Paington Zoological and Botanical Gardens in 1978. Avic Mag 85,97-98.
45. Anon 1979. Rehabilitated penguins return to St Croix. S Afr J Sci 75,524.
46. Appleby E C 1962. Mycosis of the respiratory tract in penguins. Proc Zool Soc Lond 139,495-501.
48. Ash C 1958. (Giant petrels at the Donkergat Whaling Station.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 50,2.
49. Ashton E H 1945. Notes on the birds of Hermanus. Ostrich 16,157-168.
50. Ashton E H 1950. Progress report : bird ringing. Ostrich 21,106-11.

51. Ashton E H 1952. Second progress report : bird ringing. Ostrich 23,56-61.
52. Ashton E H 1954. Third progress report : bird ringing 1951-1952. Ostrich 25,2-12.
53. Ashton E H 1954. Fourth progress report : bird ringing 1952-1953. Ostrich 25,130-138.
54. Ashton E H 1956. Fifth progress and ringing report. Ostrich 27,5-13.
55. Ashton E H 1957. Sixth ringing report. Ostrich 28,98-115.
56. Ashton E H & Kettlewell H B D 1952. Ringing storm petrels at sea. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 6,1.
57. Ashton E H, Kettlewell H B D, Rand R W & Liversidge R 1954. (Plumages of small gulls.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 20,3-4.
58. Atkinson L L 1964. Walvis Bay, 30th October 1963. Sea Swallow 17,87.
59. Austin W A 1978. Penguin management at the Detroit Zoo. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,66-70.
60. Avery G 1976. A systematic investigation of open station shell midden sites along the south western Cape coast. MSc thesis, University Cape Town. 216 pp.



61. Avery G 1977. Seabirds and archaeology. *Cormorant* 2, 25-26.
  62. Avery G 1977. Report on the marine bird remains from the Paternoster midden. *S Afr Archaeol Bull* 32, 74-76.
  63. Avery G 1978. Seabirds in the South African Museum comparative osteological collection. *Cormorant* 4, 35-39.
  64. Avery G 1979. Results of beach patrols conducted in 1978. *Cormorant* 6, 4-12.
  65. Bands M 1977. Finnish visitor at Kenton. *Diaz Diary* 49, 6.
  66. Bannerman D A 1912. On a collection of birds made by Mr. Willoughby P. Lowe on the west coast of Africa and outlying islands with field-notes by the collector. *Ibis ser 9 vol 6*, 219-268.
  67. Bannerman D A 1930. The birds of tropical west Africa vol 1. Crown Agents for the colonies, London. 376 pp.
  68. Bannerman D A 1931. The birds of tropical west Africa vol 2. Crown Agents for the colonies, London. 428 pp.
  69. Bannerman D A 1951. The birds of tropical west Africa
-

- vol 8. Crown Agents for the colonies, London. 552 pp.
70. Bannerman D A 1953. The birds of west and equatorial Africa vol 1. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. 795 pp.
71. Barbour D 1963. (Birds seen on forestry training camps.) Outeniqua Bird Club Newsletter 8,5-6.
72. Barclay-Smith P 1971. Conservation of Jackass Penguin. Ostrich suppl 8, 527.
73. Barlow, C S 1932. An ornithological excursion to Zululand. Ostrich 3, 75-81.
74. Baron S T 1979. A sight record of the Whitetailed Tropic Bird at Onrusrivier. Cormorant 6, 40.
75. Barrat A, Despin B, Mouglin J-L, Prevost J, Segonzac M & Van Beveren M 1973. Note sur le baguage des oiseaux de l' archipel Crozet de 1968 a 1971. Oiseau Rev Franc Orn 43 , 32-50.
76. Barrat A & Mouglin J-L 1974. Donnees numeriques sur la zoogeographie de l'avifaune antarctique et subantarctique. Com Natn Franc Rech Antarct 33, 1-18.
77. Barre H 1976. Le Skua Subantarctique Stercorarius skua lonnbergi (Mathews) a l'Ile de la Possession (lles Crozet). Com Natn Franc Rech Antarct 40,

77-105.

78. Barre H, Mouglin J-L, Prevost J & van Beveren M 1976. Bird ringing in the Crozet Archipelago, Kergulen, New Amsterdam and St. Paul Islands. Ring 86/87,1-16.
79. Barrow K M 1910. Three years in Tristan da Cunha. Skeffington, London. 292 pp.
80. Bass A J, D'Aubrey J D & Kistnasamy N 1975. Sharks of the east coast of southern Africa III. The families Carcharhinidae (excluding Mustelus and Carcharhinus, and Sphyrnidae. Investl Rpt Oceanogr Res Inst 38,1-100.
81. Bass A J, D'Aubrey J D & Kistnasamy N 1975. Sharks of the east coast of southern Africa IV. The families Odontaspidae, Scapanorhynchidae, Isuridae, Cetorhinidae, Alopiidae, Orectolobidae and Rhiniodontidae. Investl Rpt Oceanogr Res Inst 39,1-102.
82. Batchelor A L 1978. An investigation of the Gannet/prey relationships in Algoa Bay. Cormorant 4,40.
83. Batchelor A L 1978. Bird Island and history of guano exploitation. E Cape Nat 63,25-27.
84. Batchelor A L 1979. Records of Redtailed and

- Whitetailed Tropicbirds in South African waters.  
Cormorant 7,21-23.
85. Beattie V B 1962. Cape Gannet inland. Ostrich  
33(3),52.
86. Becker P 1965. Ornithologische Beobachtungen in  
Luederitzbucht. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss  
Gesel 1(7),2-5.
87. Becker P 1974. Beobachtungen an palaearktischen  
Zugvoegeln in ihrem Winterquartier Suedwestafrika.  
Wiss Forsch Suedwestafrika 12,1-86.
88. Becker P 1976. Raubseeschwalbe (*Hydroprogne caspia*)  
als Brutvogel an der Suedwestafrikanischen Kueste.  
Namib und Meer 7,21-23.
89. Becker P 1977. Ornithologische Notizen von der Kueste  
Suedwestafrikas. J S W Afr Sci Soc 31,65-82.
90. Bedford G A H 1920. Anoplura from South African  
hosts. Part II. Rpt Dir Veter Res 7,708-734.
91. Bedford G A H 1929. Anoplura (*Siphunculata* and  
*Mallophaga*) from South African hosts. 15th Rpt Dir  
Veter Serv pp 501-549.
92. Bedford G A H 1930. New genera and species of  
*Mallophaga* from South African hosts. Rpt Dir Veter  
Serv Anim Ind S Afr 16,153-17.

93. Bedford G A H 1932. A synoptic check-list and host-list of the ectoparasites found on South African Mammalia, Aves, and Reptilia. 18th Rpt Dir Veter Serv Anim Ind pp 223-523.
94. Bedford G A H 1934. South African ticks. Ondestepoort J Veter Sci Anim Ind 2,49-99.
95. Bedford G A H 1936. A synoptic check-list and host-list of the ectoparasites found on South African Mammalia, Aves and Reptilia. (supplement no. 1). Ondestepoort J Veter Sci Anim Ind 7,69-110.
96. Behr M G 1968. Food competition. Lammergeyer 9,48.
97. Beintema A J 1972. On the occurrence of *Anous tenuirostris* on Tristan da Cunha. Ardea 60,222-223.
98. Beintema A J 1973. *Anous tenuirostris* on Tristan da Cunha. Ardea 61,191.
99. Bell R 1977. A note from Rietvlei. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 127,2.
100. Bell R 1977. Hartlaub's Gull. *Promerops* 128,3-4.
101. Bennett G 1971. Records in brief. Little Tern *Sterna albifrons*. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 192,4.
102. Bennett G 1972. Sea birds off the Bluff. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 201,1.

103. Bennett G 1974. "World record". Natal Bird Club News Sheet 226,2.
104. Bennett G 1974. Birds of the sardine run. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 227,5-6.
105. Bennett G 1974. Outing to Jex Estates, Umvoti Mouth. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 229,1.
106. Bennett G 1974. Sea bird outing - 28th September. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 229,1-2.
107. Bennett G 1975. Sea bird outing - September 13th. Albatross 236,1.
108. Bennett G 1976. Outing to Umvoti Mouth. Albatross 238,1.
109. Bennett G 1977. (Common Terns inland.) Albatross 243,5.
110. Bennett G 1977. Pink gulls. Albatross 246,1.
111. Bennett G 1977. Requests for information. Albatross 246,5.
112. Bennett G 1977. Cape Cormorants on the coast. Albatross 247,3.
113. Bennett G 1978. Some "Red Data Book" species at Lake St Lucia. Albatross 251,3-4.

114. Bennett G 1979. Seabird outing - 19 August. Albatross 256,2.
115. Bennett G 1979. A Franklin's Gull in Durban. Albatross 256,4-5.
116. Bennett J 1975. (Cape Cormorants trek up the Bushmans River.) Diaz Diary 24,11.
117. Bennett J 1977. A few additional thoughts on the A G M of the S A O S. Diaz Diary 47,10-12.
118. Bennett J & Bennett J 1976. (Cape Cormorants on the Bushmans River.) Diaz Diary 36,14.
119. Bennett J & Bennett J 1977. Observations. Diaz Diary 48,11.
120. Bennett J & Bennett J 1978. Birds of Kenton-on-Sea. Diaz Diary 61,11.
121. Bennetts J A 1948. King Penguins own Marion Island. Afr Wildl 2(3),57-63.
122. Bennetts J A 1948. Island home of "Wandering Albatross". Afr Wildl 2(4),22-29 & 31.
123. Benson C W 1936. The waders found at Beira. Ostrich 7,116-118.
124. Benson C W 1950. A contribution to the ornithology of St.Helena and other notes from a sea-voyage. Ibis

92,75-83.

125. Berlioz J 1958. Nouvelles observations ornithologiques en Afrique australe. Oiseau Rev Franc Orn 28,275-299.
126. Berlioz J 1961. Notes ornithologiques de voyage en Afrique du Sud.  
  
Oiseau Rev Franc Orn 31,30-51.
127. Berruti A 1972. Observations from the Kosi Lakes, Tongaland. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 204,2.
128. Berruti A 1974. More birds eating termite alates. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 229,4.
129. Berruti A 1976. The Phoebetria albatrosses of Marion Island. Cormorant 1,12-13.
130. Berruti A 1977. Co-existence in the Phoebetria albatrosses at Marion Island. MSc Thesis, University Cape Town. 162 pp.
131. Berruti A 1978. Beach patrols on the Tongaland coast. Cormorant 5,33.
132. Berruti A 1979. The breeding biologies of the sooty albatrosses Phoebetria fusca and P. palpebrata. Emu 79,161-175.
133. Berruti A 1979. The plumages of fledgling Phoebetria



- albatrosses. *Notornis* 26,308-309.
134. Berruti A 1980. Birds of Lake St. Lucia. *Sthn Birds* 8,1-60.
135. Berruti A, Burger A E, Williams A J & Siegfried W R 1975. Bird ringing at Marion Island. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 5,50-52.
136. Berruti A & Marcus T 1978(1981). Cephalopod prey of the sooty albatrosses *Phoebetria fusca* and *P. palpebrata* at Marion Island. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 8, 99-103.
137. Berruti A & Harris A 1976. Breeding schedules of Antarctic and Kerguelen Terns at Marion Island. *Notornis* 23,243-245.
138. Berruti A, Miller D G & Silbernagl P 1979. Kelp Gulls catching Crayfish. *Cormorant* 7,30.
139. Berry H H 1974. Crowned race of Reed Cormorant *Phalacrocorax africanus coronatus*, breeding underneath Walvis Bay guano platform, South West Africa. *Madoqua* 8,59-62.
140. Berry H H 1975. History of the guano platform on Bird Rock, Walvis Bay, South West Africa. *Bokmakierie* 27,60-64.

141. Berry H H 1975. Physiological and behavioural ecology of the Cape Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax capensis* (Sparrman), 1788. MSc thesis University Stellenbosch. 195 pp.
142. Berry H H 1976. The wind that makes the birds breed. *Afr Wildl* 30(6), 16-21.
143. Berry H H 1976. Physiological and behavioural ecology of the Cape Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax capensis*. *Madoqua* 9(4), 5-55.
144. Berry H H 1976. Mass mortality of Cape Cormorants, caused by fish oil, in the Walvis Bay region of South West Africa. *Madoqua* 9(4), 57-62.
145. Berry H H 1977. Seasonal fidelity of Cape Cormorants to nesting area. *Cormorant* 2, 5-6.
146. Berry H H & Berry C U 1975. A checklist and notes on the birds of Sandvis, South West Africa. *Madoqua* 9(2), 5-18.
147. Berry H H, Millar R P & Louw G N 1979. Environmental cues influencing the breeding biology and circulating levels of various hormones and tryglycerides in the Cape Cormorant. *Comp Biochem Physiol* 62A, 879-884.
148. Berry H H, Seely M K & Fryer R E 1974. The status of the Jackass Penguin, *Spheniscus demersus*, on Halifax

- Island off South West Africa. Madoqua ser 2 vol 3,27-29.
149. Berry H H, Stark H P & Van Vuuren A S 1973. White Pelicans *Pelecanus onocrotalus* breeding on the Etosha Pan, South West Africa, during 1971. Madoqua ser I no 7,17-31.
150. Best P B & Shaughnessy P D 1979. An independant account of Captain Benjamin Morrell's sealing voyage to the south-west coast of Africa and the Antarctic, 1828/29. Fish Bull S Afr 12,1-19.
151. Bester M N 1977. Habitat selection, seasonal population changes, and behaviour of the Amsterdam Island Fur Seal *Arctocephalus tropicalis* on Gough Island. DSc thesis, University Pretoria. 193 pp.
152. Betham R M 1929. Some observations on the nesting of birds in the vicinity of Cape Town. Ibis ser 12 vol 5,71-104.
153. Betham R M 1931. Does Hartlaub's Gull breed twice a year? Ostrich 2,13-15.
154. Beven G 1944. Record of Sooty Tern at St Lucia. Ostrich 15,140-141.
155. Beven G 1945. The Sooty Tern in South Africa. Ostrich 16,81 & 83.

156. Bierman W H & Voous K H 1950. Birds observed and collected during the whaling expeditions of the "Willem Barendsz" in the Antarctic, 1946-1947 and 1947-1948. *Ardea* 37 suppl,1-123.
157. Birch G F 1977. Phosphorites from the Saldanha Bay region. *Trans Roy Soc S Afr* 42,223-240.
158. Bird 1956. (Birds in Table Bay Harbour.) *Cape Bird Club Newsletter* 37,1.
159. Blaber S J M 1973. Population size and mortality of juveniles of the marine teleost, *Rhabdosargus holubi*, (Pisces:Sparidae) in a closed estuary. *Mar Biol* 21,219-225.
160. Black R 1968. (Predation on the Cape Recife Roseate Tern colony.) *E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet* 19(1),2.
161. Blake E 1974. A day on the estuary. *Bee-eater* suppl.8,1-2.
162. Blake E 1975. From a birder's travels: Port Elizabeth, South Africa 1971-1975. *Bee-eater* 26(2),5-7.
163. Blake E & Every B 1973. Little Tern. *Bee-eater* 24(1),2.
164. Blaker D 1967. An outbreak of botulinus poisoning

- among waterbirds. Ostrich 38,144-147.
165. Blaker D & Winterbottom J M 1968. Bird counts at Strandfontein Sewage Works and RietVlei, Cape Town. Ostrich 39,94-104.
166. Boddam-Whetham D 1976. Skua harrying a tern at Riet River mouth. Diaz Diary 30,8.
167. Boddam-Whetham D 1977. (A stranded Leach's Stormpetrel.) Diaz Diary 46,11.
168. Boddam-Whetham D 1977. E C W B S visits 18/19 June 1977. Diaz Diary 47,8-10.
169. Boddam-Whetham D 1978. Beach birds. Diaz Diary 53,6.
170. Bolle C 1855. Guano an der Kueste Westafrikas. J f Orn 3,270.
171. Bolster R C 1931. Diet and feeding habits of the African Ibis. Ostrich 2,18-19.
172. Bolster R C 1931. Land and sea birds of the south-west Cape. Speciality Press, Cape Town. 239 pp.
173. Bolster R C 1932. Sea Eagle robbing nests. Blythwood Rev 9,142.
174. Bolster R C 1932. Sea birds observed on an east coast voyage. Ostrich 3,91-96.

175. Bolster R C 1933. Sea birds observed on an east coast voyage. *Ostrich* 4,15-20.
176. Bolus F 1928. Storm Petrel, Mother Carey's Chicken. *Nature Notes* 48,7-8.
177. Bolus F 1928. Jackass Penguin, Cape Penguin. *Nature Notes* 50,4.
178. Bonaparte C L 1857. *Conspectus generum avium* vol 2. Brill, Leyden. 255 pp.
179. (Bond C) 1973. Marcus Island - a new wildlife sanctuary? *Afr Wildl* 27,162-164.
180. (Bond C) 1978. Marcus Island, killers hit the seabirds. *Afr Wildl* 32(2),24-26.
181. Bosman C S 1972. Guano. In: *Standard encyclopaedia of southern Africa* vol 5. Du Plessis P C (ed). Nasou, Cape Town. pp 386-388.
182. Bouet G 1955. *Oiseaux de l'Afrique tropicale* vol 1. Larose, Paris. 412 pp.
183. Bourdillon B H 1944. Terns on Lagos beach, Nigeria. *Ibis* 86,405-407.
184. Bourne W R P 1955. On the status and appearance of the races of Cory's Shearwater *Procellaria diomedea*. *Ibis* 97,145-149.

185. Bourne W R P 1956. Migrations of the Sooty Shearwater. *Sea Swallow* 9,23-25.
186. Bourne W R P 1960. Notes on sea reports received during the last half of 1959. *Sea Swallow* 13,9-16.
187. Bourne W R P 1964. Observations of sea birds. *Sea Swallow*. 16,9-40.
188. Bourne W R P 1965. Observations of sea birds. *Sea Swallow* 17,10-39.
189. Bourne W R P 1966. The sea-birds of Gough Island. *Ibis* 108,632.
190. Bourne W R P 1966. Observations of sea birds. *Sea Swallow* 18,9-36.
191. Bourne W R P 1967. Long distance vagrancy in the petrels. *Ibis* 109,141-167.
192. Bourne W R P 1967. Observations of seabirds and review of literature. *Sea Swallow* 19,51-76.
193. Bourne W R P 1970. Observations of seabirds. *Sea Swallow* 20,47-55.
194. Bourne W R P 1971. Survey of ornithological work in the Indian Ocean. *Mar Biol Ass India* 14,609-627.
195. Bourne W R P 1977. Albatrosses occurring off South Africa. *Cormorant* 2,7-10.

196. Bourne W R P & Dixon T J 1973. Observations of seabirds 1967-1969. Sea Swallow 22,29-60.
197. Bourne W R P & Dixon T J 1975. Observations of seabirds 1970-1972. Sea Swallow 24,65-88.
198. Bourne W R P & Radford M C 1961. Notes on observations of sea-birds received during 1960. Sea Swallow 14,7-27.
199. Bourne W R P & Radford M C 1962. Observations of sea birds. Sea Swallow 15,7-27.
200. Bradfield R D 1932. Unusual experiences with birds. Ostrich 3,13-16.
201. Bridger M 1975. Observations made by the editor. Outeniqua Naturalist's Club Newsletter 34:3.
202. Bridger M 1976. (An outing to the Keurbooms estuary.) Outeniqua Naturalist's Club Newsletter 41,1.
203. Bridger M 1976. (A Caspian tern at Knysna.) Outeniqua Naturalist's Club Newsletter 41,3.
204. Bridger M 1977. (A Jackass Penguin at Leisure Isle.) Outeniqua Naturalist's Club Newsletter 42,3.
205. Bridger M 1978. Disaster on the Garden Route coastline. Outeniqua Naturalist's Club Newsletter 46,1-2.



206. Brinck P 1955. Mallophaga. S Afr Anim Life 2,402-425.
207. Britton H A & Britton P L 1968. Seafowl observed on a voyage Cape Town to Southampton, 24th January to 5th February, 1968. Bull Brit Orn Club 88,93-96.
208. Britton P L 1967. Some records from Mozambique. Ostrich 38, 46-47.
209. Brock B B, Brock B G & Willis N C (eds) 1976. Historical Simon's Town. Balkema, Cape Town. 217 pp.
210. Broekhuysen G J 1948. Observations on the Greater Shearwater in the breeding season. Brit Birds 41,338-341.
211. Broekhuysen G J 1953. Greyheaded Gulls in the southwestern Cape. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 14,2.
212. (Broekhuysen G J) 1954. Recoveries of birds ringed outside Africa. Ostrich 25,142.
213. (Broekhuysen G J) 1955. Giant Petrel ringed on Herd Island recovered in Cape coastal waters. Ostrich 26,169.
214. (Broekhuysen G J) 1956. Recovery of Giant Petrel. (*Macronectes giganteus*). Ostrich 27,90.
215. Broekhuysen G J 1956. Occurrence and movement of migratory species in Rhodesia and southern Africa

- during the period 1950-1953. Ostrich 27,159-167.
216. (Broekhuysen G J) 1956. African recoveries of birds ringed in Europe. Ostrich 27,185.
217. (Broekhuysen G J) 1957. Recoveries in South Africa of birds ringed in other countries. Ostrich 28,240.
218. Broekhuysen G J 1957. Elternvogel versucht Population mit Nestjungen bei *Morus capensis*. Vogelwelt 78,71.
219. (Broekhuysen G J) 1960. Recovery of tern ringed in Finland. Ostrich 31,34.
220. Broekhuysen G J 1961. A ringed Cape Cormorant. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 64,4.
221. (Broekhuysen G J) 1961. Interesting ring recovery. Ostrich 32,52.
222. (Broekhuysen G J) 1962. Some interesting recoveries of ringed birds. Ostrich 33,55.
223. Broekhuysen G J 1963. Sandwich Terns wintering along our coasts. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 70,1.
224. (Broekhuysen G J) 1963. Some interesting recoveries of ringed birds. Ostrich 34,48.
225. (Broekhuysen G J) 1964. Ringing return. Ostrich 35,62.
226. Broekhuysen G J 1965. An analysis of bird casualties

- on the roads of the southwestern Cape Province, South Africa. Oiseau Rev Franc Orn 35 suppl,35-51.
227. Broekhuysen G J 1965. Recovery of ringed tern at Langebaan.. Ostrich 36,34.
228. (Broekhuysen G J) 1965. Interesting ring recoveries. Ostrich 36,228.
229. Broekhuysen G J 1966. Recovery of ringed Sandwich Tern. Ostrich 37,191.
230. Broekhuysen G J 1966. The birds around us. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 142 pp.
231. Broekhuysen G J 1969. Field-guide to the birds of the South African sea shore. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 166 pp.
232. Broekhuysen G J 1971. Third report on migration in southern Africa. Ostrich 42,211-225.
233. Broekhuysen G J & Brooke R K 1975. Field identification of Common and Arctic Terns. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 232,4-5.
234. Broekhuysen G J & Elliott C C H 1974. Hartlaub's Gull breeding on the roof of a building. Bokmakierie 26,66-67.
235. Broekhuysen G J & Liversidge R 1954. Colour variation in tailfeathers of the South African Gannet. Ostrich

- 25,19-22.
236. Broekhuysen G J, Liversidge R & Rand R W 1961. The South African Gannet, *Morus capensis*. 1. Distribution and movements. *Ostrich* 32,1-19.
237. Broekhuysen G J & Macnae W 1949. Observations on the birds of Tristan da Cunha Islands and Gough Island in February and early March, 1948. *Ardea* 37:97-113.
238. Broekhuysen G J & Rudebeck G 1951. Some notes on the Cape Gannet, *Morus capensis*. *Ostrich* 22,132-138.
239. Broekhuysen G J & Taylor H 1959. The ecology of South African estuaries part VIII Kosi Bay estuary system. *Ann S Afr Mus* 44,279-96.
240. Broekhuysen G J & Taylor J S 1942. Some birds observed at Lake Mentz. *Ostrich* 13,157-160.
241. Brooke R K 1973. Giant Petrel *Macronectes giganteus*. *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 220,3.
242. Brooke R K 1973. Pomarine Skua off Natal. *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 223,1.
243. Brooke R K 1974. Field identification of Common and Arctic Terns in Natal. *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 228,2.
244. Brooke R K 1974. More on the Cape Gannet. *Natal Bird*

- Club New Sheet 228,3.
245. Brooke R K 1975. Interesting Natal records 1974. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 232,3.
246. Brooke R K 1975. Records of non-pelagic birds from Durban to supplement the data in Lawson's 1971 list. Albatross 233,4-5.
247. Brooke R K 1976. Field discrimination of *Larus fuscus* and *L. dominicanus*. Ibis 118,594.
248. Brooke R K 1977. The South Polar Skua is a probable visitor. Cormorant 3,14.
249. Brooke R K 1978. Identification of Common Tern. Bee-eater 29(1),7.
250. Brooke R K 1978. Watch those Kelp Gulls! Bee-eater 29(1),7.
251. Brooke R K 1978. Sea and coastal birds collected in Angola by H Skoog in 1912. Bull Brit Orn Club 98,31-32.
252. Brooke R K 1978. The first seabird watcher in our waters? Cormorant 4,41.
253. Brooke R K 1978. The Catharacta Skuas (Aves:Laridae) occurring in South African waters. Durban Mus Novit 11,295-308.
254. Brooke R K 1979. Some mid-xix century bird

- collections from Tristan da Cunha. *Cormorant* 7,24-26.
255. Brooke R K 1979. Greyheaded Albatross. *Promerops* 141,3.
256. Brooke R K 1979. Greyheaded Gull. *Promerops* 141,4.
257. Brooke R K 1979. A history of marine ornithology in South Africa. *Univ Cape Town Inst Oceanogr 1978 Yrbk* pp 16-18.
258. Brooke R K 1981. The type-locality of *Pterodroma brevirostris* (Lesson). *Ardea*, 69, 143.
259. Brooke R K & Cooper J 1979. What is the feeding niche of the Kelp Gull in South Africa? *Cormorant* 7,27-29.
260. Brooke R K & Cooper J 1979. The distinctiveness of southern African *Larus dominicanus* (Aves:Laridae). *Durban Mus Novit* 12(3),27-37.
261. Brooke R K, Robson N & Bennett G L 1974. (Some birds of Durban harbour entrance). *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 227,6-7.
262. Brooke R K & Sinclair J C 1978. Preliminary list of southern African seabirds. *Cormorant* 4,10-17.
263. Brooke R K & Tuer F V 1968. Additional records from Inhaca Island, Mozambique. *Ostrich* 39,266.

264. Brooke R K & Wallet T S 1976. Shark predation on seabirds in Natal waters. Ostrich 47,126.
265. Brown A 1976. Reports and observations - breeding. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 122,5.
266. Brown A 1977. Hartlaub's Gull and Swift Terns. Promerops 129,4.
267. Brown A & Gottschalk H 1979. White-eyed Gull. Promerops 137,2.
268. Brown A C 1964. Food relationships on the intertidal sandy beaches of the Cape Peninsula. S Afr J Sci 60,35-41.
269. Brown A C 1971. The ecology of the sandy beaches of the Cape Peninsula, South Africa. Part 2: The mode of life of *Bullia* (Gastropoda:Prosobranchiata). Trans Roy Soc S Afr 39,281-319.
270. Brown A R 1959. Ringing report. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 53,3.
271. Brown A R 1960. A Greyheaded Gull at Strandfontein sewage farm. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 58,1.
272. Brown A R 1967. Albino Hartlaub Gull, *Larus hartlaubii* at sewage treatment plant, Athlone. Ostrich 38,205.
273. Brown D 1975. An unusual slant on bird ringing. Diaz

- Diary 24,9-11.
274. Brown E D 1952. The breeding larids of Robben Island. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 7,3.
275. Brown J G 1905. Notes on the water-birds of the Zwartkops River, Port Elizabeth, Cape Colony. J S Afr Orn Union 1,39-48.
276. Brown N & Every B 1968. (An Arctic Tern at Amanzi.) Bee-eater 19(3),2.
- 277.\* Brown-Sequard E 1858. Note sur la basse temperature de quelques Palmipedes longipennes. J Physiol Homme Anim 1,42-46.
- 278.\* Bruce W S 1905. Some ornithological results of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. Proc IV Internatn Orn Congr pp 271-274.
279. Bruch (C F) 1853. Monographische Uebersicht der Gattung Larus Lin. J f Orn 1,96-108.
280. Bryden H A 1900. Animals of Africa. Sands, London. 240 pp.
281. Bulger G E 1867. Extracts from my South-African journal. 10 Foot Regiment, Bangalore. 92 pp.
282. Bulpin T V 1972. Guano Islands. In: Standard encyclopaedia of southern Africa vol 5. Du Plessis P



- C (ed). Nasou, Cape Town. pp 288-291.
283. Burger A E 1978. Notes on Antarctic Terns at Marion Island. Cormorant 4,30-32.
284. Burger A E 1978. Interspecific breeding attempts by *Macronectes giganteus* and *M. halli*. Emu 78,234-235.
285. Burger A E 1978(1981). Terrestrial invertebrates: a food resource for birds at Marion Island. S Afr J Antarct Res 8, 87-99.
286. Burger A E 1978. Functional anatomy of the feeding apparatus of four South African Cormorants. Zool Afr 13,81-102.
287. Burger A E 1979. Breeding biology, moult and survival of Lesser Sheathbills *Chionis minor* at Marion Island. Ardea 67,1-14.
288. Burger A E, Lindeboom N & Williams A J 1978(1981). Mineral and energy contributions of guano of selected species of birds to the Marion Island terrestrial ecosystem. S Afr J Antarct Res 8, 59-70.
289. Burger A E & Morant P D 1977(1979). Bird ringing on Marion Island 1975-1977. S Afr J Antarct Res 7,26-27.
290. Burger A E & Williams A J 1979. Egg temperatures of the Rockhopper Penguin and some other penguins. Auk 96,100-105.

291. Burger A E, Williams A J & Sinclair J C 1980. Vagrants and the paucity of land bird species at the Prince Edwards Islands. *J Biogeogr* 7, 305-310.
292. Burman J & Levin S 1974. The Saldanha Bay story. Human & Rousseau, Cape Town. 165 pp.
293. Burton R 1944. Grey-headed Gull at Cape Peninsula. *Ostrich* 15,74-75.
294. Butler E A, Feilden H W & Reid S G 1882. Ornithological notes from Natal. *Zoologist* ser 3 vol 6,423-429.
295. Butler R 1979. Grey Phalarope. *Promerops* 138,2.
296. Calder D R 1945. A visit to Port St Johns. *Ostrich* 16,18-31.
297. Calder D R 1951. (Ringed seabirds.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 7,11.
298. Calder D R 1951. A Common Tern at the Umgeni estuary. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 7,1.
299. Calder D R 1952. (A ringed Common Tern.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 8,1.
300. Calder D R 1952. (The Sooty Tern in South Africa.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 11,1.
301. Calder D R 1952. 4. Common Tern *Sterna hirundo*.

Ostrich 23,62-63.

303. Calder D R 1953. (Terns at the Umgeni estuary.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 23,1.
304. Calder D R 1953. (A visit to Mtunzini.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 24,1.
305. Calder D R 1954. (The first Natal record of the Fairy Prion.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 26,1.
306. Calder D R 1954. (An epidemic hits prions.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 30,1.
307. Calder D R 1960. Rockhopper Penguin. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 63,1.
308. Calder D R 1960. Further remarks on ringing. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 67,1-2.
309. Calder D R 1962. The Caspian Tern. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 87,2.
310. Calder D R 1962. Recovery of ringed Common Tern. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 88,1.
311. Calder D R 1962. Field outing at Jex Estate, Umvoti Mouth. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 89,1-2.
312. Calder D R 1964. Ringed gulls. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 110,3.

313. Calder D R 1965. Letter to the Editor. Ostrich 36,230.
314. Cape Bird Club 1960. Cape Bird Club ringing report for the period 1 J(G R)uly 1959-30 June 1960. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 57,7.
315. Cape Bird Club 1979. A guide to the birds of the S W Cape. Cape Bird Club, Cape Town. 76 pp.
- 316.\* Carmichael D 1817. Some account of the island of Tristan da Cunha and its natural productions. Trans Linn Soc Lond 12,483-513.
317. Carrick R, Keith N & Keith K 1957. Third annual report of the Australian bird-banding scheme, July 1956 to June 1957. C S I R O Wildl Res 2,145-163.
318. Carrick R & Turnbull N 1956. Second annual report of the Australian bird-banding scheme, July 1955 to June 1956. C S I R O Wildl Res 2,114-130.
319. Carter T 1913. *Procellaria aequinoctialis mixta*. Emu 12,192.
- 320.\* Cecille J B 1840. Extrait du rapport adresse a M le Ministere de la Marine, par M Cecille, capitaine de Vaisseau, commandant la corvette l'Heroine, envoyee, dans l'hemisphere australe, a la protection de la peche de la baleine pendant les annees 1837, 1838 et

1839. Annales Maritimes et Coloniales  
25:2:1:43,180-260.
321. Chadwick J M K 1947. Zulu names for birds. Ostrich  
18,179-182.
322. Champion H F B 1971. Wild Life Society proposals for  
a nature reserve at Cape Receife. E Cape Nat 44,1-6.
323. Chapin J P 1932. The birds of the Belgian Congo Part  
1. Bull Amer Mus Nat Hist 65,1-756.
324. Chapin J P 1939. The birds of Belgian Congo Part 2.  
Bull Amer Mus Nat Hist 75,1-632.
325. Chapin J P & Amadon D 1950. The roseate pelicans of  
Africa. Ostrich 21,15-18.
326. Chaund E 1970. Cape Sea-Pigeon near Stompneus. Cape  
Bird Club Newsletter 92,4.
327. Cheke A 1976. Tern mortality. Safring News 5(2),20.
- 328.\* Christophersen E 1940. Tristan da Cunha - the lonely  
isle. Cassell, London. 255 pp.
329. Chubb, E C 1912. On some birds in the Durban Museum.  
J S Afr Orn Union 8,1-4.
330. Chubb E C 1914. A descriptive list of the Millar  
collection of South African birds' eggs. Ann Durban  
Mus 1,29-106.

331. Chubb E C 1915. Ornithological notes from Natal. J S Afr Orn Union 11,19-20.
332. Clancey P A 1952. (The first Softplumaged Petrel in Natal.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 9,1.
333. Clancey P A 1953. A preliminary list of the birds of Natal and Zululand. Durban Museum, Durban. 55 pp.
334. Clancey P A 1953. (The 1953 winter season seabirds of Durban.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 22,1.
335. Clancey P A 1954. (Two new seabirds for Natal.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 32,1.
336. Clancey P A 1955. An occurrence of the Red-tailed Tropic Bird, *Phaethon rubricauda*, in Natal. Ostrich 26,38-39.
337. Clancey P A 1955. On an occurrence of the Fairy Prion in Natal, (*Pachyptila turtur*, (Kuhl)). Ostrich 26,166.
338. Clancey P A 1955. The Slender-billed Dove Petrel in Natal; a new South African species (*Pachyptila belcheri* (Mathews)). Ostrich 26,167.
339. Clancey P A 1962. Sixth report of the S A O S List Committee. Ostrich 33,9-20.
340. Clancey P A 1963. Cory's Shearwater in Natal. Natal

Bird Club News Sheet 99,1.

341. Clancey P A 1964. The birds of Natal and Zululand. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. 511 pp.
342. Clancey P A 1964. The Rockhopper Penguin - *Eudyptes crestatus*. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 108,1-2.
343. Clancey P A 1964. Interesting records from the Durban Museum. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 109,1-2.
344. Clancey P A 1964. Eighth report of the S A O S List Committee. Ostrich 35,45-54.
345. Clancey P A 1965. A catalogue of birds of the South African sub-region Parts 1 & 2. Durban Mus Novit 7,201-338.
346. Clancey P A 1965. Cory's Shearwater, *Procellaria diomedea borealis* (Cory) in Natal. Ostrich 36,36.
347. Clancey P A 1965. Ninth report of the S A O S List Committee. Ostrich 36,51-58.
348. Clancey P A 1965. The races of *Oceanites oceanicus* (Kuhl) occurring in South African waters. Ostrich 36,142-143.
349. Clancey P A 1966. The Flesh-footed Shearwater, *Procellaria carneipes*, (Gould) in Natal. Ostrich 37,197.

350. Clancey P A 1966. On the penguins, *Spheniscus demersus* (Linnaeus) and *Spheniscus magellanicus* (Forster). *Ostrich* 37,237.
351. Clancey P A 1966. The avian superspecies of the South African fauna. *Ostrich* suppl 6,13-39.
352. Clancey P A 1967. The Roseate Tern, *Sterna dougallii*, in Natal. *Ostrich* 38,288-289.
353. Clancey P A 1968. The low latitude race of the Wandering Albatross *Diomedea exulans dabbenena*, Mathews, in South African waters. *Ostrich* 39,267-268.
354. Clancey P A 1969. A catalogue of birds of the South African subregion supplement no 1. *Durban Mus Novit* 8,275-324.
355. Clancey P A 1969. The Noddy in Natal. *Ostrich* 40,63.
356. Clancey P A 1970. The Royal Tern *Sterna maxima* Boddaert in south eastern Africa. *Durban Mus Novit* 8,375-377.
357. Clancey P A 1971. Comments on southern African Caspian Terns *Hydropogone caspia* (Pallas). *Durban Mus Novit* 9,118-120.
358. Clancey P A 1971. A handlist of the birds of southern Mocambique. Lourenco Marques, Mem Inst Invest Cient Mocambique. 344pp.



359. Clancey P A 1971. The Fairy Prion in Zululand. Ostrich 42,301.
360. Clancey P A 1972. A catalogue of birds of the South African sub-region supplement no 2. Durban Mus Novit 9,163-200.
361. Clancey P A 1972. Storm Petrels on the Natal coast near Durban. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 207:1-2.
362. Clancey P A 1974. On the races of the Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* Linnaeus occurring in South African waters. Durban Mus Novit 10, 85-87.
363. Clancey P A 1974. Redtailed Tropic bird incapacitated by flying fish. Ostrich 45,39.
364. Clancey P A 1975. *Sterna bergii* and *Sterna maxima* in the South African sub-region, with observations on their relationship. Durban Mus Novit 10,191-206.
365. Clancey P A 1976. A catalogue of birds of the South African subregion supplement no 3. Durban Mus Novit 11,25-76.
366. Clancey P A 1976. Further on the characters and status of *Sterna hirundo tibetana* Saunders in southern Africa. Ostrich 47,228.
367. Clancey P A 1977. Notes on recent tern 'wrecks' on the Natal coast. Bokmakierie 29,17.

368. Clancey P A 1977. Data from Sooty Terns from Natal and Zululand. Ostrich 48,43-44.
369. Clancey P A 1978. Whitetailed Tropic Bird recorded from Durban, Natal. Albatross 250,2.
370. Clancey P A 1978. On Shy Albatrosses from Natal. Cormorant 5,30.
371. Clancey P A 1978. On the nominate race of the Wandering Albatross *Diomedea exulans* Linnaeus 1758. Durban Mus Nov 11,309-311.
372. Clancey P A 1978. Greyheaded Albatross in Natal. Ostrich 49,51.
373. Clancey P A 1979. A name for an undescribed subspecies of *Sterna bergii* Lichtenstein. Durban Mus Novit 12,6.
374. Clancey P A & Wooldridge T 1975. The Whitecapped Noddy, *Anous minutus* Boie in South African waters. Durban Mus Novit 10,227-230.
375. Clark B D & Bemis W 1979. Kinematics of swimming of penguins at the Detroit Zoo. J Zool Lond 188,411-428.
376. Clarke S W & Schmidt R K 1956. (A visit to Robben Island.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 37,4.
377. Clarke W E 1905. Ornithological results of the

- Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1. On the birds of Gough Island, South Atlantic Ocean. *Ibis* ser 8 vol 5, 247-268.
378. Clarke W E 1913. On the birds of Gough Island, South Atlantic Ocean. *Sci Res Scottish Natn Antarct Exped* 4, 277-289.
379. Clay T 1949. Species of the genus *Saemundssonina* (Mallophaga) from Sterninae. *Amer Mus Novit* 1409, 1-25.
380. Clay T 1957. Mallophaga from Tristan da Cunha, Part 1. *Res Norwegian Sci Exped Tristan Cunha 1937-38*, 40.
381. Clay T 1967. Mallophaga (biting lice) and Anoplura (sucking lice). Part 1: *Austrogoniodes* (Mallophaga) parasitic on penguins (Sphenisciformes). *Antarct Res Ser* 10, 149-155.
382. Clement A J 1978. Forbidden territory in Namibia. *Geogr Mag* 51, 129-136.
383. Clinning C F 1978. Breeding of the Caspian Tern in South West Africa. *Cormorant* 5, 15-16.
384. Clinning C F 1978. The biology and conservation of the Damara Tern in South West Africa. *Madoqua* 11, 31-39.
385. Clinning C F & Jensen R A C 1979. Additions to the

- bird checklist of Kaokoland and the Skeleton Coast. Madoqua 11,247-253.
386. Cobbold (R S C) 1962. (A fisherman's notes.) Outeniqua Bird Club Newsletter 6,2.
387. Cochrane B 1978. Sabine's Gull. Promerops 133,4.
388. Cole D T 1964. Dead sea birds found at Praia de Sepulveda, P E A. Ostrich 35,298.
389. Coles J D W A 1941. An epizootic in seabirds : a visit to Dassen and Malagas Islands. J S Afr Veter Med Assoc 12,23-30.
390. Commissioner of Crown Lands and Public Works 1886. Papers relative to the removal and sale of guano from the Bird Islands, Algoa Bay. Govt Printer, Cape Town Cl-'86,1-10.
391. Condy P R 1977. The ecology of the Southern Elephant Seal *Mirounga leonina* (Linnaeus 1758), at Marion Island. DSc thesis, University Pretoria. 146 pp.
392. Conroy J W H 1972. Ecological aspects of the biology of the Giant Petrel *Macronectes giganteus* (Gmelin), in the maritime Antarctic. Brit Antarct Surv Sci Rpts 75,1-74.
393. Cook J n d. The three famous voyages of Captain James Cook round the world. Ward, Lock & Bowden, London.

1176 pp.

394. Cooke C K & Cooke P. 1969. List of birds of the Qolora River mouth area. S Afr Avif Ser 63,1-9.
395. Cooper J 1971. The South African National Foundation for the Conservation of Coastal Birds. Bokmakierie 23,52-56.
396. Cooper J 1971. Dassen Island. Honeyguide 66,17-18.
397. Cooper J 1971. The Jackass Penguin. Mar Pollut Bull 2,52.
398. Cooper J 1972. Sexing the Jackass Penguin. Safring News 1(1), 23-25.
399. Cooper J 1974. The predators of the Jackass Penguin, Spheniscus demersus. Bull Brit Orn Club 94,21-24.
400. Cooper J 1974. Albatross displays off the south-west coast of South Africa. Notornis 21,234-238.
401. Cooper J 1974. Bird-ringing on Dassen Island. Safring 3(1),19-21.
402. Cooper J 1976. The status of White Pelicans in the south-western Cape first report. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 124, 3-4.
403. Cooper J 1976. Both species of giant petrels at Quoin Rock, Bredasdorp District. Cormorant 1,8.

404. Cooper J 1976. Hartlaub's Gull breeding on the mainland at Saldanha. *Cormorant* 1,9.
405. Cooper J 1976. Swift Terns breeding on Marcus Island. *Cormorant* 1,9.
406. Cooper J 1976. Seasonal and spatial distribution of the Antarctic Tern in South Africa. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 6,30-32.
407. Cooper J 1977. Sunning of Jackass Penguins at sea. *Auk* 94,586-587.
408. Cooper J 1977. Census of the Jackass Penguin on Dyer Island. *Cormorant* 2,15-17.
409. Cooper J 1977. A colour-ringed Sandwich Tern in the southwestern Cape. *Cormorant* 2,24.
410. Cooper J 1977. Swift Terns and Hartlaub's Gulls breeding in the Berg River estuary. *Cormorant* 2,24.
411. Cooper J 1977. Suggested methods for beach walks. *Cormorant* 2,30.
412. Cooper J 1977. Kelp Gull killing Hartlaub's Gull. *Cormorant* 3,18.
413. Cooper J 1977. The status of White Pelicans in the southwestern Cape, 1977 survey. *Promerops* 128,1.
414. Cooper J 1977. Energetic requirements for growth of

- the Jackass Penguin. Zool Afr 12,201-213.
415. Cooper J 1977. Food, breeding and coat colour of feral cats on Dassen Island. Zool Afr 12,250-252.
416. Cooper J 1978. Results of beach patrols conducted in 1977. Cormorant 4,4-9.
417. Cooper J 1978. Rockhopper Penguin ashore in South Africa : thirtyfirst record. Cormorant 4,30.
418. Cooper J 1978. Effect of oiling from the Pantelis A Lemos on seabirds. Cormorant 4,33-34.
419. Cooper J 1978. Effect of oiling from the Pantelis A Lemos on seabirds. Environment RSA 5(5),6.
420. Cooper J 1978. Moults of the Black-footed Penguin. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,22-27.
421. Cooper J 1978. First definite record of the King Penguin for continental Africa. Ostrich 49,45.
422. Cooper J 1978. The status of White Pelicans in the south western Cape, 1978 survey. Promerops 133,3.
423. Cooper J 1978. Energetic requirements for growth and maintenance of the Cape Gannet (Aves:Sulidae). Zool Afr 13, 305-317.
424. Cooper J 1979. Flying speed of a Whitebreasted Cormorant. Bee-eater 30,1.

425. Cooper J 1979. More Rockhopper Penguins ashore in South Africa. *Cormorant* 6,35-36.
426. Cooper J 1979. Second record of the Macaroni Penguin ashore in South Africa. *Cormorant* 6,36.
427. Cooper J 1979. Seasonal and spatial distribution of the Antarctic Fulmar in South African waters. *Cormorant* 7,15-19.
428. Cooper J 1979. Diel body temperature, posture and activity in a hand-reared juvenile Cape Gannet *Sula capensis*. *Ibis* 121,509-512.
429. Cooper J 1979. The status of White Pelicans in the southwestern Cape, 1979 survey. *Promerops* 138,6.
430. Cooper J 1980. Fatal sibling aggression in pelicans—a review. *Ostrich* 51, 183-186.
431. Cooper J 1980. Breeding biology of the Jackass Penguin with special reference to its conservation. *Proc IV Pan-Afr Orn Congr*, 227-231
432. Cooper J & Dowle J E 1976. Seasonal and spatial distribution of some procellariiform seabirds in southern African waters. *Ardea* 64,72-79.
433. Cooper J & Elliott C C H 1974. The status of the Antarctic Fulmar in South African waters. *Ostrich* 45,254-255.



434. Cooper J & Pringle J S 1977. Swift Terns and Hartlaub's Gulls breeding at the Strandfontein Sewage Works. *Cormorant* 2,23.
435. Cooper J, Robertson H G & Shaughnessy P D 1980. Waders (Charadrii) and other coastal birds of the Diamond Coast and islands off South West Africa. *Madoqua* 12, 51-57.
436. Cooper J, Ross G J B & Shaughnessy P D 1978. Seasonal and spatial distribution of Rockhopper Penguins ashore in South Africa. *Ostrich* 49,40-44.
437. Cooper J & Shaughnessy P D 1977. Census of the Jackass Penguin on Seal Island, False Bay. *Cormorant* 2,20.
438. Cooper J & Shaughnessy P D 1977. Hartlaub's Gull and Swift Tern breeding in South West Africa. *Cormorant* 3,10-12.
439. Cooper J & Shaughnessy P D 1978. Second census of the Jackass Penguin on Seal Island, False Bay: January 1978. *Cormorant* 4,33.
440. Cooper J & Siegfried W R 1976. Behavioural responses of young Cape Gannets *Sula capensis* to high ambient temperatures. *Mar Behav Physiol* 3,211-220.
441. Cooper J & Sinclair J C 1977. Hartlaub's Gull and

- Swift Tern breeding at Wadrifsoutpan. Cormorant 2,22.
442. Cooper J & Sinclair J C 1979. Kerguelen Petrel, a species new to southern Africa. Ostrich 50,117.
443. Cooper J & Tongue P 1976. The Cape Bird Club's information board at Lambert's Bay. Bokmakierie 28,82-83.
444. Cooper J & Williams A J 1975. Franklin's Gull in South Africa. Ostrich 46,117.
445. Cooper K H 1961. A ring recovery. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 81,2
446. Cooper K H 1962. Two interesting ring recoveries. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 86,2.
447. Cooper K H 1965. An extension of range of the Rockhopper Penguin *Eudyptes crestatus*. Ostrich 36,95.
448. Cooper K H 1969. A new South African record from Durban. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 168,2.
449. Cooper K H 1969. Birds at Umvoti mouth. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 176,6.
450. Cooper K H, Berruti A & Oatley T B 1972. Storm Petrels at Durban. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 206,1.
451. Cott H B 1953. The exploitation of wild birds for their eggs part 1. Ibis 95,409-449.

452. Cotterell J A 1929. Notes on a few birds breeding in northern Zululand in July. Ool Rec 9,86-91.
- 453.\* Coues E 1872. Material for a monograph of the Spheniscidae. Proc Acad Nat Sci Philad pp 170-212.
- 454.\* Coues E 1880. Bull U S Geol Surv 5(4).
455. Courtenay-Latimer M 1924. Nature scouts. Blythwood Rev 1,34.
456. Courtenay-Latimer M 1937. Tern observations at Bird Island, Algoa Bay, Cape Province. Ostrich 8,61-67.
457. Courtenay-Latimer M 1950. Grey Phalarope. Ostrich 21,104.
458. Courtenay-Latimer M 1953. Marine birds - at and off shore-at Bird Island, Algoa Bay. Ostrich 24,27-32.
459. Courtenay-Latimer M 1953. Sea bird migrants. Ostrich 24,50-51.
460. Courtenay-Latimer M 1954. Investigation on the Cape Gannet *Morus capensis*. Ostrich 25,106-114.
461. Courtenay-Latimer M 1955. Red Tailed Tropical Bird (*Phaethon rubricauda*) in the eastern Cape and the Orange Free State. Ostrich 26,38.
462. Courtenay-Latimer M 1955. On the diving of the Gannet. Ostrich 26,44.

463. Courtenay-Latimer M 1957. On the breeding of *Sterna vittata tristanensis* Murphy off the coast of Cape Province, South Africa. Bull Brit Orn Club 77,82-83.
464. Courtenay-Latimer M 1959. A correction *Phalacrocorax neglectus*. Ostrich 30,47.
465. Courtenay-Latimer M 1961. Cory's Shearwater in South African waters, a bird new to the South African List. Ostrich 32,135.
466. Courtenay-Latimer M 1962. Birds seen at the Gonubie Bird Sanctuary, Ostrich 33(3),38-40.
467. Courtenay-Latimer M 1963. Birds of the State Alluvial diamond diggings from Holgat to Orange River mouth. Ann Cape Prov Mus (Nat Hist) 3,44-56.
468. Courtenay-Latimer M 1964. Check-list of the birds of the East London area. S Afr Avif Ser 20,1-76.
469. Courtenay-Latimer M & Gibson-Hill C A 1946. A preliminary note on the Bird Island group in Algoa Bay. Ostrich 17,75-86.
470. Courtenay-Latimer M & Quickelberge C D 1966. The Antarctic Petrel in coastal waters of the eastern Cape, a species new to South Africa. Ostrich 37,61-62.
471. Courtenay-Latimer M & Smith G G 1956. Gonubie Mouth

- Bird Sanctuary. Bokmakierie 8,3-4.
472. Cowan P A 1965. Giant Petrel. Bokmakierie 17,69.
473. Cramp S & Simmons K E L (eds) 1977. The birds of the western Palearctic vol 1. Oxford Univ Press, Oxford. 722 pp.
474. Crawford A B 1952. The birds of Marion Island, South Indian Ocean. Emu 52,73-85.
475. Crawford R J M & Shelton P A 1978. Pelagic fish and seabird interrelationships off the coasts of South West and South Africa. Biol Conserv 14,85-109.
476. Crawford R J M, Shelton P A & Hutchings L 1980. Implications of availability, distribution and movements of pilchard (*Sardinops ocellata*) and anchovy (*Engraulis capensis*) for assessment and management of the South African purse-seine fishery. Rapp P-v Reun Cons perm int Explor Mer 177, 355-373.
477. Croly V 1976. (Cape Cormorants on the Bushmans River.) Diaz Diary 37,15.
478. Crompton A W 1951. The development of the chondrocranium of *Spheniscus demersus* with special reference to the columella auris of birds. MSc thesis, University Stellenbosch. 159 pp.
479. Crompton A W 1953. The development of the

- chondrocranium of *Spheniscus demersus* with special reference to the columella auris of birds. DSc thesis, University Stellenbosch. 146 pp.
480. Cruikshank R A, Cooper J & Hampton I 1980. Extension to the geographical distribution of the Pelagic Goby *Sufflogobius bibarbatus* off South West Africa and some mensural and energetic information. *Fish Bull S Afr* 13, 77-82.
481. Cumming R S 1949. A midwinter survey of the birds of East London. *Ostrich* 20,5-19.
482. Currey C 1892. Memorandum on working of the Guano Islands. Govt Printer, Cape Town G55-'92,1-3.
483. Curtis W F 1977. A visit to Gough Island, Tristan da Cunha and St Helena, November to December, 1974. *Sea Swallow* 26,13-14.
484. Dabbene R 1921. Los petreles y los albatros del Atlantico austral. *Hornero* 2,157-179.
485. Dabbene R 1922. Los petreles y los albatros del Atlantico austral. *Hornero* 2,241-254.
486. Dabbene R 1923. Los petreles y los albatros del Atlantico austral. *Hornero* 3,1-33 & 125-158.
487. Dabbene R 1924. Los petreles y los albatros del Atlantico austral. *Hornero* 3,227-238.

488. Dabbene R 1926. Los petreles y los albatros del Atlantico austral. Hornero 3,311-348.
489. Da Fonseca A H 1952. A bird watcher on the ocean. Bokmakierie 4,3-4.
490. Da Fonseca A H 1952. A tern forced to feed a skua. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 11,1.
491. Da Franca P 1967. Sur le presence d'*Arctocephalus pusillus* (Schreber) (Otariidae) et de *Mirounga leonina* (Linne) (Phocidae) au sud de l'Angola. Mammalia 31,50-54.
492. Davies C G 1907. Notes on birds observed and collected in the districts of Port St.Johns, Lusikisiki, Flagstaff, and Bizana, Pondolond, during the years 1904 to 1906 and the beginning of 1907. J S Afr Orn Union 3,180-206.
493. Davies C G 1911. Notes on the birds of the District of Matatiele, East Griqualand. J S Afr Orn Union 7,23-48.
494. Davies C G 1915. Letter to Editors. J S Afr Orn Union 11,109-110.
495. Davies D H 1955. The South African Pilchard (*Sardinops ocellata*). Bird predators, 1953-54. Investl Rpt Div Fish Union S Afr 18,1-32.

496. Davies D H 1956. The South African Pilchard (*Sardinops ocellata*) and Maasbanker (*Trachurus trachurus*). Bird predators 1954-55. Investl Rpt Div Fish Union S Afr 23,1-40.
497. Davies D H 1958. The South African Pilchard (*Sardinops ocellata*) and Maasbanker (*Trachurus trachurus*). The predation of sea birds in the commercial fishery. Investl Rpt Div Fish Union S Afr 31,1-16.
498. Davies D H 1962. Ori the Penguin. Bull S Afr Mar Biol Ass 3,24-27.
499. Davis D G 1967. Keeping penguins in captivity: the penguin paradox. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 7,3-11.
500. Day, D 1976. ( W B C member visits eastern Cape.) Bee-eater 27(1),6-7.
501. Dean R 1956. Grey-headed Albatross. Bokmakierie 17,40.
502. De Beaux O 1910. Albinotische Brillenpinguine. Orn Monatsb 18,43-44.
503. Deignan H G 1939. Occurrence of certain birds of the southern ocean in the tropical Atlantic. Auk 56,326-327.
504. Dekeyser P L & Derivot J H 1966. Les oiseaux de



- l'ouest Africain fasc 1. Initiations Etudes Africaines 19,1-507.
505. Dekker D 1967. Keeping and breeding penguins at Amsterdam Zoo. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 7,25-27.
- 506.\* De Labillardiere J J H 1801. Relation du voyage a la recherche de la Perouse pendant les annees 1791-1792. Paris.
507. De Meillon B 1952. The fleas of sea birds in the southern ocean. Austral Natn Antarct Res Exp B1,1-11.
508. De Meillon B 1956. Siphonaptera. S Afr Anim Life 3,409-410.
509. De Meillon B & Hardy F 1953. New records and species of biting insects from the Ethiopian region. J Ent Soc S Afr 16,18-35.
510. Dement'ev G P & Gladkov N A 1966. Birds of the Soviet Union vol 1. Israel Program Scientific Translations, Jerusalem. 704 pp.
511. Dement'ev G P & Gladkov N A 1969. Birds of the Soviet Union vol 2. Israel Program Scientific Translations, Jerusalem. 553 pp.
512. Dement'ev G P & Gladkov N A 1969. Birds of the Soviet Union vol 3. Israel Program Scientific Translations, Jerusalem. 756 pp.

- 513.\* De Rochon A M 1783. Nouveau voyage a la mer du sud. Banois l'Aine, Paris.
514. Devillers P & Terschuren J A 1978. Relationships between the blue-eyed shags of South America. Gerfaut 68,53-86.
515. De Villiers A F 1976. Littoral ecology of Marion and Prince Edward Islands (southern ocean). S Afr J Antarct Res suppl 1,1-40.
516. De Villiers S A 1971. Robben Island. Struik, Cape Town. 169 pp.
517. Dillingham I H 1972. A rare colour aberration in the Southern Black-backed Gull, *Larus dominicanus*. Bull Brit Orn Club 92,101.
518. Dixon C C 1933. Some observations on the albatrosses and other birds of the southern oceans. Trans Roy Canadian Inst 19,117-139.
519. Dixon J E W 1970. Miscellaneous notes on South West African birds. Madoqua 2,45-47.
520. Dobroruka L J 1976. Play behaviour in the South African Fur Seal (*Arctocephalus pusillus*). Lynx 18,131.
521. Donnelly B G 1965. Records of the Rockhopper Penguin *Eudyptes crestatus* (Miller), from Port Elizabeth.

- Ostrich 36,145.
522. Donnelly B G 1965. Aberrations in the neck-banding of the Jackass Penguin, *Spheniscus demersus*. Ostrich 36,225-227.
523. Donnelly B G 1966. An aberrant colour variety of the Southern Black-backed Gull *Larus dominicanus*. Ostrich 37,56.
524. Donnelly B G 1966. Further recoveries of foreign ringed birds in South Africa- *Sterna hirundo*. Ostrich 37,192.
525. Donnelly B G 1966. Recapture of ringed Giant Petrels *Macronectes giganteus* from Algoa Bay. Ostrich 37,227-228.
526. Donnelly B G 1966. An invasion of Cape Cormorants *Phalacrocorax capensis* into Algoa Bay with a note on mortality. Ostrich 37,228.
527. Donnelly B G 1967. Finnish-ringed terns recovered on South African shores. Ostrich 38,289.
528. Donnelly B G 1967. Further South African records of the Rockhopper Penguin *Eudyptes crestatus* (Miller). Ostrich 38,289-290.
529. Donnithorne F A (1924.) Wonderful Africa. Hutchinson, London. 302 pp.

530. Downes M C, Gwynn A M & Howard P F 1954. Banding of Giant Petrels at Heard and Macquarie Islands. *Emu* 54,257-262.
531. Drower F J 1962. Foods and feeding,1: Jackass Penguin. *Lammergeyer* 2(1),63.
532. Du Bocage J V Barboza 1867. Aves das possessoes portuguezas da Africa occidental que existem no Museu de Lisboa. *J Sci Math Phys Nat* 1,129-153 & 324-339.
533. Du Bocage J V Barboza 1872. Aves das possessoes portuguezas da Africa occidental. *J Sci Math Phys Nat* 4,66-71.
534. Du Bocage J V Barboza 1881. *Ornithologie d'Angola*. Imprimerie Nationale, Lisbon. 576 pp.
535. Du Bocage J V Barboza 1882. Aves das possessoes portuguezas d'Africa occidental. *J Sci Math Phys Nat* 8,291-298.
536. Duerden J E 1922. Variation in the tenth rib of the penguin. *S Afr J Sci* 19,280-283.
537. Dunnet G M 1964. Distribution and host relationships of fleas in the Antarctic and Subantarctic. In: Carrick R, Holdgate M & Prevost J (eds) *Biologie Antarctique*. Hermann, Paris. pp 579-588.
538. Dunnet G M 1977. Observations of seabirds at sea off

- Cape Town, October 1975. Cormorant 2,11-14.
539. Dunsterville M 1968. Crocodile and gull. Lammergeyer 8,53.
540. Du Plessis S S 1957. Growth and daily food intake of the White-breasted Cormorant in captivity. Ostrich 28,197-201.
541. Du Toit A L 1917. Report on the phosphates of Saldanha Bay. Geol Surv Mem 10,1-38.
542. Dutton T P 1962. White-breasted Cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo*. Lammergeyer 2(2),44.
543. Duxbury 1962. (Some interesting and curious observations.) Outeniqua Bird Club Newsletter 4,2.
544. Dwight J 1925. The gulls (Laridae) of the world; their plumages, molts, variations, relationships and distribution. Bull Amer Mus Nat Hist 52,63-336.
545. Eccles D H 1952. (Kelp Gulls out at sea.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 11,4.
546. Eccles D H 1954. (Cape Pigeons scavenging in Table Bay.) Cape Bird Club Sheet 19,2.
547. Eccles D H 1954. (Seabirds at Table Bay breakwater.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 22,3.
548. Eccles D H 1954. (More seabirds at Table Bay

- breakwater.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 24,2.
549. Eden T E 1846. The search for nitre and the nature of guano. Groombridge, London. 133 pp.
550. Edinburgh Philip Duke of 1962. Birds from Britannia. Longmans, Green, London. 62 pp.
551. Edwards G R 1961. South of Cape Agulhas. Bokmakierie 13,19-22.
552. Edwards K Z 1968. Some bird strandings along the east Cape coast. Bokmakierie 20,84-85.
553. Edwards K Z 1971. (Port Elizabeth to the Keiskamma Estuary.) Bee-eater 22(2),6-7.
554. Edwards K Z 1972. (Six controlled Common Terns.) Bee-eater 23(2),2.
555. Edwards K Z 1974. Tern migrations at Cape Recife. E Cape Nat 52,2-4.
556. Edwards K Z & Tree (A J) 1971. Wader ringing in Algoa Bay. Bee-eater suppl 1,1-2.
557. Edwards R A 1963. Treatment of 'washed-up' penguins. Bokmakierie 15(1),8.
558. Eggleton P 1976. Colour tags for penguins. Safring News 5(1),22-23.

559. Eggleton P & Siegfried W R 1979. Displays of the Jackass Penguin. Ostrich 50,139-167.
560. Elanskaya E E 1946. (Jackass Penguins (*Spheniscus demersus*) in the Moscow Zoological Park.) Trudy Moskovskogo Zooparka Moskva 3,37-49.
561. Elliott C B 1893. Memorandum on working of the Guano Islands. Govt Printer, Cape Town G58-'93,1-3.
562. Elliott C C H 1969. Gough Island. Bokmakierie 21,17-19.
563. Elliott C C H 1970. Observations from Strandfontein Beach. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 93,1.
564. Elliott C C H & Pringle S 1970. The rewards of beachcombing. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 92,3.
565. Elliott C C H 1970. Additional note on the sea-birds of Gough Island. Ibis 112,112-114.
566. Elliott C C H 1970. South African recoveries of birds ringed abroad Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea*. Ostrich 41,268.
567. Elliott C C H 1970. Ecological considerations and the possible significance of weight variations in the chicks of the Great Shearwater on Gough Island. Ostrich suppl 8,385-396.

568. Elliott C C H 1971. Analysis of the ringing and recoveries of three migrant terns. Ostrich suppl 9,71-82.
569. Elliott C C H 1974. Sixteenth ringing report for southern Africa. Ostrich 45,161-165.
570. Elliott C C H & Hunter H C 1973. Recent recoveries. Safring News 2(3),3-4.
571. Elliott C C H & Hunter H C 1974. Recent recoveries. Safring News 3(1),8-9 & 3(2),7-8 & 3(3),4-5.
572. Elliott C C H & Jarvis M J F 1970. Fourteenth ringing report. Ostrich 41,1-117.
573. Elliott C C H & Jarvis M J F 1972,1973. Fifteenth ringing report. Ostrich 43,236-295 & 44,34-78.
574. Elliott H F I 1952. Off-season sea-bird distribution on the Suez route to East Africa. Ibis 94,526-528.
575. Elliot H F I 1953. The fauna of Tristan da Cunha. Oryx 2,41-53.
576. Elliott H F I 1953. Field identification of the Greater Shearwater. Brit Birds 46,312.
577. Elliott H F I 1954. Two new races and an undescribed form from the Tristan da Cunha group. Bull Brit Orn Club 74,21-24.



578. Elliott H F I 1957. A contribution to the ornithology of the Tristan da Cunha group. *Ibis* 99,545-586.
579. Elliott H F I 1962. Tristan da Cunha 1962. *Oryx* 6,230-232.
580. Enderlein G 1917. Ueber einiger subantarktische Mallophagen. *Zool Anzeiger* 49,241-245.
581. Erard C & Etchecopar R D 1970. Some notes on the birds of Angola. *Bull Brit Orn Club* 90,158-161.
582. Erasmus T 1978. The relative importance of the various electrolyte excretory pathways in osmotically stressed penguins. *Comp Biochem Physiol A* 59,379-384.
583. Erasmus T & de Kock G de V 1977. A field approach towards assessing the minimum salt load to induce salt gland secretion in birds. *S Afr J Sci* 73,184-185.
584. Erasmus T & Smith D 1974. Temperature regulation of young Jackass Penguins *Spheniscus demersus*. *Zool Afr* 9,195-203.
585. Erasmus T, Strydom W, Tipshraeny O & Watling R J 1978. Ore dust pollution hatching and egg temperatures in birds. *Mar Poll Bull* 9,48-52.
586. Ethelston J 1954. (A wreck at Muizenberg.) *Cape Bird*

- Club News Sheet 22,1.
587. Ethelston J 1957. A gull/duck interaction. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 46,2.
588. Evans A H 1906. Bird-notes from South Africa. Ibis ser 8 vol 6,347-361.
589. Evans H E 1953. Greyheaded Gulls eating termite alates. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 17,1.
590. Every B 1970. (A club visit to St Croix Island.) Bee-eater 21(3),1-4.
591. Every B 1970. Trip to St Croix Island. E Cape Nat 41,8-9.
592. Every B 1971. Outings. Bee-eater 22(2),3-6.
593. Every B 1971. Little Tern. Bee-eater 22(3),3.
594. Every B 1971. (A stranded Shy Albatross.) Bee-eater 22(3),5.
595. Every B 1971. (Subantarctic Skua feeding on the beach.) Bee-eater 22(3),6-7.
596. Every B 1971. Migrant arrival dates 1971. Bee-eater 22(4),4-5.
597. Every B 1972. (A visit to Bird Island.) Bee-eater 23(2),6-7 & 23(3),6.

598. Every B 1973. Eastern Cape Province ringing recoveries. Bee-eater 24(1),7-8.
599. Every B 1973. From the editor's desk. Bee-eater 24(2),3.
600. Every B 1973. Palaearctic waders at Cape Recife. Bee-eater 24(3),4.
601. Every B 1973. Wintering waders on the Swartkops River. Bee-eater 24(3),7.
602. Every B 1973. Birds' nests in the eastern Cape. E Cape Nat 50,26-29.
603. Every B 1974. A list of rare birds recently recorded in the eastern Cape Province. Bee-eater 25(2),2.
604. Every B 1975. (A ringing visit to the eastern Cape.) Bee-eater 26(1),1-2.
605. Every B 1975. Visit to the Island Forest Reserve and Seaview, Port Elizabeth. Bee-eater 26(1),7-8.
606. Every B 1975. An annotated list of rare and poorly documented birds recently recorded in the eastern Cape Province II. Bee-eater 26(3),5-8.
607. Every B 1975. An annotated list of rare and poorly documented birds recently recorded in the eastern Cape Province III. Bee-eater 26(4),7.

608. Every B 1975. The Roseate Tern at Cape Recife.  
Bokmakierie 27,59-60.
609. Every B 1976. The wader counts. Bee-eater 27(1),1-3.
610. Every B 1976. South African first for east Cape.  
Bee-eater 27(1),3.
611. Every B 1976. Swartkops' birdlife in breeding  
plumage. Bee-eater 27(2),5.
612. Every B 1976. Where to bird around Port Elizabeth  
(contd). Bee-eater 27(3),1-2.
613. Every B 1976. Roseate Terns in breeding condition.  
Bee-eater 27(3),2.
614. Every B 1976. P F I A O staff member visits Port  
Elizabeth. Bee-eater 27(3),4.
615. Every B 1976. A multitude of strandings. Bee-eater  
27(4),8.
616. Every B 1977. An annotated list of rare and poorly  
documented birds recently recorded in the eastern  
Cape Province V. Bee-eater 28,2-4.
617. Every B 1977. Another beachwalk. Bee-eater 28,7.
618. Every B 1977. Erratum. Bee-eater 28,8.
619. Every B 1977. Seabirds in Algoa Bay - 20 years ago.

- Bee-eater 28,16.
620. Every B 1977. An eventful morning at Cape Recife.  
Bee-eater 28,21-22.
621. Every B 1977. St Croix again. Bee-eater 28,23-24.
622. Every B 1977. Possible feeding association between  
*Egretta garzetta* and *Phalacrocorax capensis*.  
Bee-eater 28(3),24.
623. Every B 1978. An annotated list of rare and poorly  
documented birds recently recorded in the eastern  
Cape Province VII. Bee-eater 29,14-15.
624. Every B 1979. Damara Tern in eastern Cape. Bee-eater  
30,1-2.
625. Every B 1979. An annotated list of rare and poorly  
documented birds recently recorded in the eastern  
Cape Province XI. Bee-eater 30,24.
626. Every B & Blake E 1973. (Water birds at Redhouse.)  
Bee-eater 24(1),5.
627. Ex-member of the committee 1845. The African guano  
trade. Nautical Mag pp 617-66.
628. J F 1844. Guano. Nautical Mag p 720.
629. Fairbridge W G 1893. (On the breeding of the Bank  
Cormorant on Dassen Island.) Ibis ser 6 vol

- 5,277-279.
630. Falla R A 1930. Birds observed between Melbourne and Durban. *Emu* 29,175-180.
631. Falla R A 1937. Birds. B A N Z A R E Rpts ser B no 2,1-288.
632. Feare C J & Bourne W R P 1978. The occurrence of 'Portlandica' Little Terns and absence of Damara Terns and British Storm Petrels in the Indian Ocean. *Ostrich* 49,64-66.
633. Feely J M 1962. Observations on the breeding of the White Pelican, *Pelecanus onocrotalus* at Lake St.Lucia, Zululand, during 1957 and 1958. *Lammergeyer* 2(2),10-20.
634. Feely J M 1966. Frigate bird in Zululand. *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 138,2.
635. Ferguson E W 1921. Notes on Australian Tubinares-petrels and albatrosses. *Emu* 21,104-114.
636. Ferguson W(T) 1970. (Birds of a winter sea trip.) *Bee-eater* 21(3),4-6.
637. Ferguson W(T) 1971. (The Cape Recife Roseate Tern colony.) *Bee-eater* 22(4),8.
638. ffolliott P & Liversidge R 1971. Ludwig Krebs.

- Balkema, Cape Town. 304 pp.
639. Finch-Davies C G 1919. Ornithological notes from Walfish Bay. S Afr J Nat Hist 1,265-266.
640. Finn F 1898. Terrestrial attitudes of the penguins. Ibis ser 7 vol 4,175-176.
641. Fisher J 1968. (A visit to the Sundays estuary.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 19(1),1.
643. FitzSimons F W 1909. Long-winged Petrel at Port Elizabeth. J S Afr Orn Union 5,116-117.
644. FitzSimons F W 1923. The natural history of South Africa birds vol 2. Longmans Green, London. 323 pp.
645. Flack E V 1916. Some factors influencing the solubility of phosphoric oxide in mixed fertilisers containing superphosphates. S Afr J Sci 13,201-208.
646. Fleck E 1894. Das Voegelleben Deutsch-Suedwestafrikas und dessen Schauplatz. J f Orn. 42,291-341 & 353-415.
647. Fleischman R W, Squire R A, Sladen W J L & Moore J 1968. Pathological confirmation of malaria (*Plasmodium elongatum*) in African Penguins (*Spheniscus demersus*). Bull Wildl Dis Ass 4,133-135.
648. Fleischman R W, Squire R A, Sladen W J L & Melby E C 1968. Malaria (*Plasmodium elongatum*) in captive

- African Penguins (*Spheniscus demersus*). J Amer Veter Med Ass 153,928-935.
649. Fletcher W S 1898. The African guano islands. Chambers journal ser 6 vol 1,356-359.
650. Flint J H 1967. Conservation problems on Tristan da Cunha. Oryx 9,28-32.
651. Forbes W A 1882. Report on the anatomy of the petrels (Tubinares),  
collected during the voyage of HMS Challenger. Zoology 4,1-64.
652. Forrest G W 1969. Some bird notes from Lake St Lucia. Lammergeyer 10,89-91.
653. Forster G 1777. A voyage round the world, in His Britannic Majesty's sloop, Resolution, commanded by Capt James Cook, during the years 1772,3,4,and 5 vols 1 & 2. White, London. 1229 pp.
- 654.\* Forster J R 1844. Descriptiones animalium. Duemmler, Berlin. 424 pp.
655. Frade F (1953). Aves coligidas pela missao zoologica de Mocambique. Estud Zool An vol 6 tome 4 fasc 3, 1-220.
656. Frade F (1953). Catalogo das aves de Mocambique. Estud Zool An vol 6 tome 4 fasc 4,1-294.



657. Franken J L M 1938. Duminy Diaries. Van Riebeck Vereniging, Kaapstad. 355 pp.
658. Fraser W 1968. Letter to editor. Bokmakierie 21,72.
659. Fraser W 1969. Seabirds seen on a voyage across the Indian Ocean. Bokmakierie 21,65-66.
660. Freely 1952. A west coast trawling voyage in May. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 6,1.
661. Freer J S 1966. Cape Cormorant mortality. Bokmakierie 18,22.
662. Freer J S 1966. Giant Petrel. Bokmakierie 18,22.
663. Freer J S 1966. Sooty Terns. Bokmakierie 18,22.
664. Freer J S 1966. Frigate birds. Bokmakierie 18,22-23.
665. Freer J S 1966. Sandwich Tern ringed. Bokmakierie 18,23.
666. Freer J S 1967. Gannet record. Bokmakierie 19,24.
667. Freer J S 1967. Gulls in danger. Bokmakierie 19,24.
668. Frost P G H 1973. Sabine's Gull *Xema sabini*. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 107,5.
669. (Frost P G H) 1975. Phantom killer whales. S Afr Shipping News Fish Ind Rev 30(7),50-53.

670. Frost P G H 1977. Suggested methods for observing birds at sea. *Cormorant* 2,27-29.
671. Frost P G H 1979. Recherches ornithologiques au cours de la campagne du M/S Marion - Dufresne - Mars Avril 1976. *Comm Natn Franc Rech Antarct* 44,155-157.
672. Frost P G H 1979. Seabird distribution and the transport of nutrients from marine to terrestrial ecosystems. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 9.
673. Frost P G H, Grindley J R & Woolridge T H 1976. Report on South African participation in cruise MD-08 of MS 'Marion Dufresne' March-April 1976. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 6,28-29.
674. Frost P G H & Johnson P 1977. Seabirds on the Diamond Coast, South West Africa, December 1976. *Cormorant* 2,3-4.
675. Frost P G H & Johnson P 1978. Conserving the Damara Tern. *Optima* 27,106-107.
676. Frost P G H & Shaughnessy G 1976. Breeding adaptations of the Damara Tern, *Sterna balaenarum*. *Madoqua* 9,33-39.
677. Frost P G H, Shaughnessy P D, Semmelink A, Sketch M & Siegfried W R 1975. Response of Jackass Penguins to killer whale vocalisations. *S Afr J Sci* 71, 157-158.

678. Frost P G H, Siegfried W R & Burger A E 1976. Behavioural adaptations of the Jackass Penguin to a hot arid environment. *J Zool Lond* 179,165-187.
679. Frost P G H, Siegfried W R & Cooper J 1976. Conservation of the Jackass Penguin ((*Spheniscus demersus*) (L)). *Biol Conserv* 9,79-99.
680. Frost P G H, Siegfried W R & Greenwood P J 1975. Arteriovenous heat exchange systems in the Jackass Penguin, *Spheniscus demersus*. *J Zool Lond* 175,231-241.
681. Fuller N R 1967. A preliminary report on the littoral ecology of the Marion and Prince Edward Islands. *S Afr J Sci* 63,248-253.
682. Gaerdes J 1974. Vogelkundliche Beobachtungen in Wlotzkabaken und auf Kalidonia. *Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel* 10(3/5),6-7.
683. Gaerdes J 1975. Beobachtungen von Jan Gaerdes, Kalidonia, in Wlotzkabaken. *Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel* 11(2/3), 2-3.
684. Gailey J J 1975. Raising African Penguin chicks. *Anim Keeper's Forum* 2(5),7.
685. Gailey J J 1975. Dietary supplements for penguins at the Baltimore Zoo. *Keeper* 1,9-10.

686. Gailey-Phipps J J 1978. Hand-rearing penguins. Anim Keeper's Forum 5(2),71-74.
687. Gailey-Phipps J J 1978. Techniques of a successful penguin colony. Anim Keeper's Forum 5,146-147 & 162-163.
688. Gailey-Phipps J J 1978. A world survey of penguins in captivity. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,7-13.
689. Gailey-Phipps J J 1978. Breeding Black-footed Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* at the Baltimore Zoo. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,28-35.
690. Gailey-Phipps J J in press. Management of penguins in captivity. In: Proc First Conf Birds Captivity Seattle. Van Oosten J (ed) Washington.
691. Gailey-Phipps J J & Sladen W J L in press. Nutrition of Sphenisciformes. In: Handbook of Nutrition. Derr S(ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
692. Garland I F 1967. List of birds on the Farm Twinstreams, Mtunzini District, Zululand. S Afr Avif Ser 46,1-18.
- 693.\* Gervais & Alix 1877. Journal de Zoologie tom 6.
694. Gevers T W 1936. The morphology of western Damaraland and the adjoining Namib Desert of South West Africa. S Afr Geogr J 19,61-79.

695. Gevers T W & van der Westhuyzen J P 1931. Occurrence of salt in the Swakopmund area, South West Africa. Trans Geol Soc S Afr 34,61-80.
696. Gewalt W 1967. Antarctic penguin exhibit at Duisburg Zoo. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 7,29-31.
697. Gibson J D 1960. Sea-bird log - Sydney to Cape Town and Panama to Sydney. Emu 60,11-19.
698. Gibson J D 1963. Third report of the New South Wales Albatross Study Group (1962) summarizing activities to date. Emu 63, 215-223.
699. Gibson-Hill C A 1946. Some observations on a coastal trip from Durban to Cape Town. Ostrich 17,232-239.
700. Gibson-Hill C A 1947. Photographs of sea-birds. Ostrich 18,193-195.
701. Gibson-Hill C A 1948. Display and posturing in the Cape Gannet *Morus capensis*. Ibis 90,568-572.
702. Gibson-Hill C A 1949. Notes on the Cape Hen *Procellaria aequinoctialis*. Ibis 91,422-426.
703. Gifford A A E P 1970. Ring recovery. Lammergeyer 11,83.
- 704.\* Giglioli E H 1870. Note intorno alla distribuzione della fauna vertebrata nell' oceano prese durante un

viaggia intorno al globo 1865-68. Florence.

705. Giglioli H H & Salvadori T 1869. On some new Procellariidae collected during a voyage round the world in 1865-66 by H I M's 'Magenta'. Ibis ser 2 vol 5,61-68.
706. Gilchrist J D F 1913. The Cape Crawfish and Crawfish industry. Mar Biol Rpt (C P 5-'13)1,1-45.
707. Gilchrist J D F 1914. An enquiry into fluctuations in fish supply on the South African coast. Mar Biol Rpt (C P 6-'14) 2,8-35.
708. Gilges W 1945. Notes on the birds around Richards Bay, Zululand. Ostrich 16,102-108.
709. Gill E L 1926. Report of the Director. In: Report of the South African Museum for the year ended 31st December, 1925. Govt Printer, Cape Town. pp 1-8.
710. Gill E L 1927. Department of Vertebrates (Mammals and Birds). In: Report of the South African Museum for the year ended 31st December, 1926. Cape Times, Cape Town. p 6.
711. Gill E L 1928. Notes and records of birds. S Afr J Nat Hist 6,172-178.
712. Gill E L 1929. Department of Mammals and Birds. In: Report of the South African Museum for the year ended

- 31st December, 1928. Cape Times, Cape Town. p 5.
713. Gill E L 1932. Department of Mammals and Birds. In: Report of the South African Museum for the year ended 31st December, 1931. Govt Printer, Pretoria. p 10.
714. Gill E L 1936. A first guide to South African birds. Maskew Miller, Cape Town. 224 pp.
715. Gill E L 1942. Some annotations to Dr. Roberts 'Birds of South Africa'. Ostrich 13,64-69.
716. Gill E L 1952. Ocean birds. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 4,2-3.
717. Gill E L 1952. (Greyheaded Gulls in the southwestern Cape.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 11,3.
718. Gill E L & Zeederberg W 1928. Guano Islands of South Africa. In: Official year book of the Union of South Africa vol 9, 1926-1927. pp 41-43.
719. Gillard L 1979. Slenderbilled Prion. Witwaterstrand Bird Club News 104,8.
720. Gillham M E 1963. Some interactions of plants, rabbits and sea-birds on South African islands. J Ecol 51,275-294.
721. Gillham M E 1963. Instructions to young ornithologists IV sea-birds. Museum Press, London.

144 pp.

722. Glanville B J 1876. In: Report on the Albany General Museum for the year 1875. G 20-76,1-2.
723. Glanville B J 1882. In: Report of the Committee of Management of the Albany Museum, 1881. G 18-'82,3.
724. Glanville M 1883. In: Report of the Committee of Management of the Albany Museum for the year ended 31st December, 1882. G 24-83,5.
725. Glanville M 1886. In: Report upon the Albany Museum for 1885. G 17-86,4.
726. Gledhill J & Gledhill E 1953. Caspian Tern. Bee-eater 4,13.
727. Glenny F H 1955. Modifications of pattern in the aortic arch system of birds and their phylogenetic significance. Proc U S Natn Mus 104,525-621.
728. Gmelin J F 1789. Caroli A Linne Systema Naturae vol 1pt 2. Leipzig. 1 1032 pp.
729. Godfrey R 1925. The Stormy Petrel. Blythwood Rev 2,117-118.
730. Godfrey R 1925. Pondo Blue Petrel. Blythwood Rev 2,142.
731. Godfrey R 1926. By the Shixini River. Nature Notes



- 37,3-5.
732. Godfrey R 1927. Common Tern in the Buffalo Basin. Blythswood Rev 4,94.
733. Godfrey R 1927. The birds of the eastern Cape colony. Blythswood Rev 4,129-130.
734. Godfrey R 1928. Leaves from my log. Blythswood Rev 5,33-34 & 45-46.
735. Godfrey R 1931. On the track of the Black Oystercatcher. Blythswood Rev 8,57-58 & 81-82.
736. Godfrey R 1931. My first visit to Natal. Blythswood Rev 8,117-118.
737. Godfrey R 1931. Soft-plumaged Petrel at Idutywa. Blythswood Rev 8,130.
738. Godfrey R 1932. The White-breasted Cormorant. Blythswood Rev 9,82.
739. Godfrey R 1932. By the Umgeni River. Blythswood Rev 9,105-106.
740. Godfrey R 1933. Richardson's Skua. Blythswood Rev 10,21-22.
741. Godfrey R 1933. Broad-billed Blue Petrel. Blythswood Rev 10,117.

742. Godfrey R 1934. A visit to Mazeppa. Blythwood Rev 11,105-106.
743. Godfrey R 1941. Bird-lore of the eastern Cape Province. Witwatersrand Univ Press, Johannesburg. 134 pp.
744. Godman F du C 1910. A monograph of the Petrels. . Witherby, London. 381 pp.
745. Good A-I 1952. The birds of French Cameroon part 1. Mem Inst Franc Afr Noire, Ser: Sciences Naturelles 2,1-203.
746. Goodban G E 1879. Returns showing the amount of revenue derived from the Guano Islands of the colony. Govt Printer, Cape Town. A24-'79,1-25.
- 747.\* Goodridge C M 1843. Narrative of a voyage to the South Seas. Exeter. 172 pp.
748. Gould J 1844. On the family Procellaridae with descriptions of ten new species. Ann Mag Nat Hist ser 1 vol 13 no 85,360-368.
749. Graham T 1898. Report and papers of the Commission of Inquiry into the management of the Government Guano Islands, July-August, 1897. Govt Printer, Cape Town. C10-'98,1-25.
750. Grant C H B 1953. Chlidonias nigra nigra (Linnaeus)

- seen about 60 miles off the west coast of South Africa. Ostrich 24,124.
751. Grant P J 1978. Field identification of west Palaeartic gulls. Brit Birds 71,145-176.
752. Grant-Dalton L 1967. Record of Grey-headed Gull *Larus cirrocephalus* at Strandfontein, False Bay, Cape. Ostrich 38,53.
753. Green L G 1933. The coast of treasure. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 269 pp.
754. Green L G 1936. Secret Africa. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 287 pp.
755. Green L G 1938. Strange Africa. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 288 pp.
756. Green L G 1940. Old Africa untamed. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 260 pp.
757. Green L G 1945. Where men still dream. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 228 pp.
758. Green L G 1946. So few are free. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 255 pp.
759. Green L G 1950. At daybreak to the isles. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 220 pp.
760. Green L G 1951. Grow lovely, growing old. Howard

- Timmins, Cape Town. 271 pp.
761. Green L G 1955. Panther Head. Stanley Paul, London. 256 pp.
762. Green L G 1958. South African beachcomber. Howard Timmins, Cape Town 244 pp.
763. Green L G 1960. Eight bells at Salamander. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 271 pp.
764. Green L G 1970. A giant in hiding. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 220 pp.
765. Green L G 1974. Old Africa untamed. Howard Timmins, Cape Town. 260 pp.
766. Greenberg D 1978. (Sandwich Terns at Lake St Lucia.) Albatross 250,7.
767. Greenway J C 1973. Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Bull Amer Mus Nat Hist 150,207-345.
768. Greenway J C 1978. Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History part 2. Bull Amer Mus Nat Hist 161,1-306.
769. Gressmann R 1969. Betr.: Kuestenseeschwalbe-Sterna macroura (No.294). Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 5(1/2),4.

770. Greswell W 1895. The seabirds of the Cape. Good Words pp 311-314.
771. Grieves C 1978. Whitetailed Tropic Bird - additional report. Albatross 251,4.
772. Grill J W 1862. Zoologiska anteckningar under en resa i sodra delarne af Caplandet aren 1853-1855 af J F Victorin. K Sv Vet-Akad Handl band 2 no 10 pp 1-62.
773. Grindley J R 1959. Birds of the Orange River estuary. Ostrich 30,127-129.
774. Grindley J R 1967. Birds at the Vema Seamount and off the west coast of South Africa. Ostrich 38,281-282.
775. Grindley J R & Lane S B 1979. Zooplankton around Marion and Prince Edward Island. Com Natn Franc Rech Antarct 44,111-125.
776. Grobbelaar J U 1978. Factors limiting algal growth on the sub-Antarctic island Marion. Verh Internatn Verein Limnol 20,1159-1164.
777. Gunning J W B & Haagner A 1910. A check-list of the birds of South Africa. Ann Transvaal Mus 2 suppl,1-84.
778. Gurney J H 1860. On birds collected in the colony of Natal, in south-eastern Africa. Ibis 2,203-221.

779. Gurney J H 1864. A sixth additional list of birds from Natal. Ibis 6, 346-360.
780. Gurney J H 1913. Gannets on Ichabo Island. Ibis ser 10 vol 1,155.
781. Gurney J H 1913. The Gannet. Witherby, London. 567 pp.
782. Gwynn A M 1966. Recovery round-up. Austral Bird Band 4,17-19 & 80-82.
783. Gwynn A M 1968. The migration of the Arctic Tern. Austral Bird Band 6,71-75.
784. Gyldenstolpe N 1927. Types of birds in the Royal Natural History Museum in Stockholm. Ark Zool Stockholm 19A(1),1-116.
785. Gyldenstolpe N 1934. The travels and collections of Johan August Wahlberg, 1810-1856: a pioneer naturalist in South Africa. Ibis ser 13 vol 4,264-292.
786. Haagner A 1909. Miscellaneous notes. J S Afr Orn Union 5,87-90.
787. Haagner A & Ivy R H 1907. The birds of Albany Division Cape Colony. J S Afr Orn Union 3,76-116.
788. Haagner A & Ivy R H 1908. Sketches of South African

- bird-life. Porter, London. 181 pp.
789. Hagen Y 1951. Birds of Tristan da Cunha. Proc X Int Orn Congr pp 617-624.
790. Hagen Y 1952. The birds of Tristan da Cunha. Res Norwegian Sci Exped Tristan Cunha 1937-38 20,1-248.
791. Hagenbeck C-H 1967. Penguin exhibit at Hamburg Zoo. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 7,31.
792. Hall D 1977. Letter to editor. Bokmakierie 29,109.
793. Hall K J 1979. Population pressure in the Roaring Forties. Geogr Mag 51,707-710.
794. Hall-Green C E 1977. Highlights of a trip through the north west Cape. Diaz Diary 52,7-9.
795. Hamer E 1952. Two problems. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 2,4.
796. Hamond C E 1957. Sea reports. Sea Swallow 10,7-13.
797. Hamond C E 1958. Notes on sea reports. Sea Swallow 11,6-13.
798. Hansen L 1978. Harfuglerejser Jorden rundt og fra Holland til Spitsbergen. Dansk Orn Foren Tidsskr 72,179-188.
799. Harraway H G 1951. St Croix Island. Bee-eater

- 2(1),10.
800. Harris H E 1901. Some birds of the Canary Islands and South Africa. Porter, London. 212 pp.
801. Harrison P 1978. Cory's Shearwater in the Indian Ocean. Cormorant 5,19-20.
802. Harrison P 1979. Identification of Royal and Wandering Albatrosses. Cormorant 6,13-20.
803. Harrison P, Williams A J & Burger A E 1976. Grey Phalaropes at sea. Cormorant 1,5.
804. Hartlaub G & Monteiro J J 1860. On some birds collected in Angola. Proc Zool Soc Lond pp 109-112.
805. Harwin R M 1952. Does the European Lesser Black-backed Gull migrate to South Africa? Ostrich 23,123-124.
806. Harwin R M 1961. Paradise Island. Bokmakierie 13,25-26.
- 807.\* Hawksley O 1949. Bird Band 20,185.
808. Healy M I 1978. Breeding in a newly established exhibit of Blackfooted Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* at Columbia. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,40-42.
809. Hellmayr C E 1902. Uebersicht der von Dr A Penther in Suedafrika gesammelten Voegel. J f Orn 50,210-237.



810. Hentschel E 1933. Das Pelagial der obersten Wasserschicht. Wissen Ergebn Deuts Atlant Exped Meteor 1925-1927 11,1-168.
811. Hewitt J 1920. Notes on the fauna of St Croix Island. S Afr J Nat Hist 2,98-112.
812. Hewitt J 1926. Birds of eastern Cape colony. Blythswood Rev 3,70.
813. Hewitt J 1927. The Giant Petrel. Blythswood Rev 4,10.
814. Hewitt J 1931. A guide to the vertebrate fauna of the eastern Cape Province, part 1. Albany Museum, Grahamstown. 263 pp.
815. Hewitt J 1937. Several new and noteworthy records of sea-birds from the eastern coast of the Cape Province. Ostrich 8,1-9.
816. Hewitt J 1950. Check-list of the birds of the eastern Cape Province. Bee-eater 1(1),4.
817. Hill L W 1967. Penguin exhibit at Bourton-on-the-water Bird Park. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 7,27-28.
- 818.\* Hilsenberg 1822. In:Froriep Notizen vol 3,no 5(49),74.
819. Hitchcock W B 1961. Sixth annual report of the

- Australian birdbanding scheme July 1959 to June 1960.  
C S I R O Wildl Res 6,56-87.
820. Hitchcock W B 1963. Eighth annual report of the Australian birdbanding scheme, July 1961 to June 1962. C S I R O Div Wildl Res Tech Pap 5,1-32.
821. Hitchcock W B & Carrick R 1958. First report of banded birds migrating between Australia and other parts of the world. C S I R O Wildl Res 3,54-70.
822. Hitchcock W B & Carrick R 1958. Fourth annual report of the Australian bird-banding scheme, July 1957 to June 1958. C S I R O Wildl Res 3,115-141.
823. Hitchcock W B & Carrick R 1960. Fifth annual report of the Australian bird-banding scheme July 1958 to June 1959. C S I R O Wildl Res 5,52-84.
824. Hockey P A R 1976. Reactions of seabirds to an underwater explosion in Saldanha Bay. Cormorant 1,6.
825. Hockey P A R & Cooper J 1980. Paralytic shellfish poisoning-a controlling factor in Black Oystercatcher populations? Ostrich 51, 188-190.
826. Hoesch W 1955. Die Vogelwelt Suedwestafrikas. John Meinart, Windhoek. 300 pp.
827. Hoesch W & Niethammer G 1940. Die Vogelwelt Deutsch-Sudwestafrikas. J f Orn Sonderh pp 1-404.

828. Holder E T 1975. Hartlaub's Gull. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 115,6-7.
829. Holdgate M W 1957. Gough Island—a possible sanctuary. Oryx 4,168-176.
830. Holdgate M W 1958. Mountains in the sea. Macmillan, London. 222 pp.
831. Holdgate M W 1965. The fauna of the Tristan da Cunha Islands. Phil Trans Roy Soc Lond B 249,361-424.
832. Holdgate M W, Le Maitre R W, Swales M K & Wace N M 1956. The Gough Island scientific survey, 1955-1956. Nature 178, 234-236.
833. Holdgate M W & Wace N M 1961. The influence of man on the floras and faunas of southern islands. Polar Rec 10,475-493.
834. Holgersen H 1958. Ringmerkingsoversikt 1957. Sterna 3,145-184.
835. Holgersen H 1961. Ringmerkingsoversikt 1959. Sterna 4,177-227.
836. Holgersen H 1961. Ringmerkingsoversikt 1960. Sterna 4,297-341.
837. Holgersen H 1964. Ringmerkingsoversikt 1963. Sterna 6,105-152.

838. Holgersen H 1965. Ringmerkingsoversikt 1964. *Sterna* 6,353-385.
839. Holgersen H 1967. Ringmerkingsoversikt 1967. *Sterna* 7,297-342.
840. Holgersen H 1968. Stavanger Museums gjenfunn 1966. *Sterna* 8,111-139.
841. Holgersen H 1969. Stavanger Museums gjenfunn 1967-1968. *Sterna* 8,390-424.
842. Holgersen H 1974. Stavanger Museums gjenfunn 1971-1973. *Sterna* 13,217-251.
843. Holgersen H 1976. Stavanger Museums gjenfunn 1975. *Sterna* 15,233-262.
844. Holmes M 1973. Oil and penguins don't mix. *Natn Geogr* 143, 384-397.
845. Holmes M 1976. Cry of the Jackass. Hugh Keartland, Johannesburg. 128 pp.
846. Holmes P F 1939. Some oceanic records and notes on the winter distribution of phalaropes. *Ibis* ser 14 vol 3,329-342.
847. Holub E & Pelzeln A von 1882. Beitræge zur Ornithologie Suedafrikas. Hoelder, Vienna. 384 pp.
- 848.\* Hombron & Jacquinet 1844. *Comptes Rendus Acad Sci*

Paris 18,357.

849. Horsham R J E 1955. Percy the penguin. *Afr Wildl* 9,157-163.
850. Hosten L 1978. Beachwalks at Cape Recife. *Bee-eater* 29, 28-29.
851. Hosten L 1979. Jackass Penguin on Fishwater Flats. *Bee-eater* 30,11-12.
852. Hosten L 1979. Eastern Cape seabird slaughter. *E Cape Nat* 68,8.
853. Howard C W 1908. A list of the ticks of South Africa. *Ann Transvaal Mus* 1(2),73-169.
854. Howard P F 1956. Banding of Giant Petrels at Heard Island and Macquarie Island-II. *Emu* 56,401-404.
855. Hudson R 1967. British rings used abroad. 11: Tristan da Cunha. *Ring* 52/53,40.
856. Hudson R 1968. The white-phase Giant Petrels of the South Orkney Islands. *Ardea* 56,178-183.
857. Hutchinson G E 1950. Survey of existing knowledge of biogeochemistry, vol 3. The biogeochemistry of vertebrate excretion. *Bull Amer Mus Nat Hist* 96,1-554.
858. Hutton F W 1859. Remarks on the southern petrels.

Zoologist 17,6331-6332 & 6379-6380.

859. Hutton F W 1865. Notes on some birds inhabiting the Southern Ocean. Ibis ser 2 vol 1,276-298.
860. Hutton F W 1867. Notes on the birds seen during a voyage from London to New Zealand in 1866. Ibis ser 2 vol 3,185-193.
861. Hutton F W 1869. Letter on some New Zealand birds. Ibis ser2 vol 5,351-353.
862. Imber M J 1978. The squid families Cranchiidae and Gonatidae (Cephalopoda:Teuthoidea) in the New Zealand region. New Zealand J Zool 5,445-484.
863. Ingham S E 1959. Banding of Giant Petrels by the Australian National Antarctic Research Expeditions, 1955-1958. Emu 59, 189-200.
864. Jackson C 1941. Postscript (to Mr Coles's articles). J S Afr Veter Med Assoc 12,30-34.
865. Jackson C H 1894. Memorandum on working of the guano islands. Annual report for the season 1893-1894. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G66-'94,1-6.
866. Jackson C H 1895. Report on the Government Guano Islands for the season 1894-95. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G71-'95, 1-3.

867. Jackson C H 1896. Report on the Government Guano Islands for the season 1895-96. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G80-'96, 1-3.
868. Jackson C H 1897. Report on the Government Guano Islands for the year 1896, by the government agent in charge. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G67-'97,1-5.
869. Jackson C H 1898. Memorandum (with annexures) by the Government Guano Agent and the assistant to the Government Guano Agent on the Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the management of the Government Guano Islands. Govt Printer, Cape Town. C 10A-'98,1-18.
870. Jackson C H 1898. Report on the Government Guano Islands for the year 1897. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G 75-'98,1-8.
871. Jackson C H 1899. Report of the superintendent of the government guano Islands for the year 1898. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G 58-'99,1-7.
872. Jackson C H 1900. Report of the superintendent of the Government Guano Islands for the year 1899. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G 17-1900,1-7.
873. Jackson C H 1901. Report of the superintendent of the Government Guano Island for the year 1900. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G 29-1901,1-5.

874. Jackson C H 1902. Report of the superintendent of the Government Guano Islands for the year 1901. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G 33-1902,1-6.
875. Jackson C H 1903. Report of the superintendent of the Government Guano Islands for the year 1902. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G 17-1903,1-4.
876. Jackson C H 1904. Report of the superintendent of the Government Guano Islands for the year 1903. Govt Printer, G 50-1904,1-4.
877. Jackson F J & Sclater W L 1938. The birds of Kenya Colony and the Uganda Protectorate vol 1. Gurney & Jackson, London. 542 pp.
878. Jackson F, Siegfried W R & Cooper J 1976. A simulation model for the population dynamics of the Jackass Penguin. Trans Roy Soc S Afr 42,11-21.
879. Jackson W T 1955. A sardine run. Afr Wildl 9,105-107.
880. Jacot-Guillarmod C 1970. South African recoveries of birds ringed abroad. - Wandering Albatross *Diomedea exulans*. Ostrich 41,268.
881. Jaeckel S H 1965. Seltene Voegel am Swakopmunderstrand. Mitt S W Afr Wiss Gesel 5(13/14), Orn Beil 4.
882. Jagger S E 1962. Field outings. Outeniqua Bird Club



Newsletter 4,1-2.

883. James H W 1970. Catalogue of the birds eggs in the collection of the National Museums of Rhodesia. Trustees Natn Mus Rhodesia, Salisbury. 237 pp.
884. Jardine A J 1830. Observations on the seal-fishery of the Colony and some of the physiological peculiarities of seals, with remarks on Dyer Islands &c. S Afr Quart J 3,286-292.
- 885.\* Jardine W 1886. Sale catalogue of birds.
886. Jarvis M J F 1970. The White-breasted Cormorant in South Africa. Ostrich 41,118-119.
887. Jarvis M J F 1970. A problem in banding penguins. Ostrich 41,120-121.
888. Jarvis M J F 1971. Interactions between Man and the South African Gannet *Sula capensis*. Ostrich suppl 8,497-513.
889. Jarvis M J F 1971. Ethology and ecology of the South African Gannet *Sula capensis*. PhD thesis, University Cape Town. 252 pp.
890. Jarvis M J F 1972. The systematic position of the South African Gannet. Ostrich 43,211-216.
891. Jarvis M J F 1972. A comparison of methods in a

- behaviour study of the South African Gannet. Zool Afr 7,75-83.
892. Jarvis M J F 1974. The ecological significance of clutch size in the South African Gannet; (*Sula capensis*, (Lichtenstein)). J Anim Ecol 43,1-17.
893. Jarvis M J F & Cram D L 1971. Bird Island, Lamberts Bay, South Africa: an attempt at conservation. Biol Conserv 3, 269-273.
894. Jensen R A C 1968. Observations on migrants at Inhaca Island, Mocambique. Ostrich 39,269-270.
895. Jensen R A C 1973. Karyotypes of the Ostrich and Jackass Penguin. Genetics suppl 74,127-128.
896. Jensen R A C & Berry H H 1972. The Black Tern, *Chlidonias nigra* (L) in South West Africa. Madoqua ser 1 vol 5, 53-56.
897. Jensen R A C & Jensen M K 1967. The Flesh-footed Shearwater in South Africa. Ostrich 38,289.
898. Jex D A 1965. A preliminary list of the birds of the Umvoti River mouth and its environs. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 122,1-2.
899. Jex F & Jex S 1971. Records from the Umvoti mouth. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 191,6.

900. Joerges B 1971. Halifax. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 7(3/4),1-4.
901. Johnson P 1976. As free as a bird. Struik, Cape Town. 208 pp.
902. Johnson P 1979. Third census of the Damara Tern at Elizabeth Bay, South West Africa, December 1978. Cormorant 7,32.
903. Bannister A & Johnson P 1978. Namibia Africa's harsh paradise. Struik, Cape Town. 235 pp.
905. Johnston C M 1909. Frigate bird at Bloemfontein, O R C. J S Afr Orn Union 5,118.
906. Johnstone G W, Shaughnessy P D & Conroy J W A 1976. Giant Petrels in the South Atlantic: new data from Gough Island. S Afr J Antarct Res 6,19-22.
907. Jones E M 1965. The birds of Salt Vlei, Bathurst Division. S Afr Avif Ser 28,1-34.
908. Jordan H E K 1954. Siphonaptera. Res Norwegian Sci Exped Tristan da Cunha 1937-38 30,1-2.
909. Joubert H J 1943. Some notes on birds. Ostrich 14,1-7.
910. Joubert S C J 1977. Avian marine vagrants to the Kruger National Park. Koedoe 20,185.

911. Jubb R A 1968. Some of our fosterlings. Bokmakierie 20,90-92.
912. Jubb R A 1972. (Two stranded birds.) Bee-eater 23(4),3.
913. Jubb R A 1977. Plea to help on seabird study. Diaz Diary 42,7.
- 914.\* Jukes J B 1847. Narrative of the surveying voyage of H M S Fly during the years 1842-1846. London.
915. Kaschula V R & Truter D E 1951. Fowl cholera in sea-gulls on Dassen Island. J S Afr Veter Med Assoc 22,191-192.
916. Kazmaier H 1964. Vogelarbeit in Luederitz. Mitt S W Afr Wiss Gesel 5(12) Orn Beil,1-4.
917. Kazmaier H 1967. Der Vogelschuuz in Luederitzbucht. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 3(1),1-3.
918. Kazmaier H 1974. Seeschwalben auf der Haifischinsel. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 10(3/5),4-5.
919. Kearton A C 1956. On Safari. Rbt Hale, London. 192 pp.
920. Kearton C 1930. The island of penguins. Longmans Green, London. 223 pp.

921. Kemp A C 1974. The distribution and status of the birds of the Kruger National Park. Koedoe Monogr 2,1-352.
922. Kennedy J N 1952. An unusual record of the Grey Phalarope in Southern Rhodesia. Ostrich 23,122.
- 923.\* King H G R 1969. The Antarctic. Blandford, London. 288 pp.
924. King P P 1834. Observations on oceanic birds, particularly those of the genus Diomedea, Linn. Proc Zool Soc Lond pp 128-129.
925. Kinnell S B 1957. Penguin treasure. Afr Wildl 11,136-139.
926. Kirk J 1864. On the birds of the Zambezi region of eastern tropical Africa. Ibis 6,307-339.
927. Klein R G 1972. Preliminary report on the July through September 1970 excavations at Nelson Bay Cave, Plettenberg Bay (Cape Province, South Africa). Palaeoecol Afr 6,177-208.
928. Klein R G 1974. Environment and subsistence of prehistoric man in the southern Cape Province, South Africa. World Archaeol 5(3),249-284.
929. Klein R G 1975. Middle stone age man-animal relationships in southern Africa: evidence from Die

- Kelders and Klasies River Mouth. *Science* 190,265-267.
930. Klein R G 1979. Stone age exploitation of animals in southern Africa. *Amer Sci* 67,151-160.
931. Kok O B 1975. Verspreiding van veervasgehegte sade deur voels. *Ostrich* 46,261-263.
932. Kok O B 1977(1979). Lentic water types of Marion and Prince Edward Islands with comments on their zooplankton. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 7,2-7.
933. Kolberg H 1972. Bericht ueber Halifax. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 8(5),1-3.
934. Krynauw D W 1969. Kaap Kruis 2: Ghwano en Robbe. Historiese Monumentekommissie van Suidwes-Afrika 4,35-60.
935. Kullenberg B 1946. Ueber Verbreitung und Wanderungen von vier Sterna-Arten. *Ark Zool Stockholm* 38A(17),1-80.
936. Kuroda N 1954. On the classification and phylogeny of the Order Tubinares, particularly the shearwaters (*Puffinus*). Kuroda, Tokyo.
937. La Grange J J 1964. Notes on the birds and mammals on Marion Island and Antarctica (Sanae). *J S Afr Biol Soc* 3,27-84.

938. Lambert K 1968. Ornithologische Beobachtungen auf See vor der suedwestlichen Kueste Afrikas. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 4(6/7),5-6.
939. Lambert K 1969. Schwalbenmoewen (*Xema sabini*) in April und Mai 1968 vor Suedwest-und Suedafrika. Vogelwarte 25,49-52.
940. Lambert K 1971. Seevogelbeobachtungen auf zwei Reisen in oestlichen Atlantik mit besonder Beruecksichtigung des Seegebietes vor Suedwest Afrika. Beitr Vogelkd Leipzig 17, 1-32.
941. Lambert K 1975. Der Nachtsturmtaucher, *Puffinus puffinus*, von Suedwest-und Suedafrika. Beitr Vogelkd Leipzig 21,228-232.
942. Lambert K 1975. Schwalbenmowen-Beobachtungen, *Xema sabini* (Sabine 1819) in sued sommer 1972/73 in suedafrikanischen winter Quartier. Beitr Vogelkd Leipzig 21,410-415.
944. Landsborough Thomson A 1964. A new dictionary of birds. Thomas Nelson, London. 928 pp.
945. Lane S G 1969. Recovery round-up. Austral Bird Band 7, 86-88.
946. Lane S G 1970. Recovery round-up. Austral Bird Band 8, 66-69.

947. Lane S G 1971. Recovery round-up. Austral Bird Band 9, 65-68 & 89-92.
948. Lane S G 1972. Recovery round-up. Austral Bird Band 10, 63-65.
949. Lane S G 1973. Recovery round-up. Austral Bird Band 11, 62-65.
950. Lane S G 1974. Recovery round-up. Austral Bird Band 12, 41-43.
951. Lane S G 1975. Recovery round-up. Austral Bird Band 13, 83-85.
952. Lane S G 1976. Recovery round-up. Austral Bird Band 14, 54-57.
953. Langham N P E 1971. Seasonal movements of British Terns in the Atlantic Ocean. Bird Study 18, 155-175.
954. Langley C H n d. 24th annual report on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary for the year 1975. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 38 pp.
955. Langley C H n d. 25th annual report on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary for the year 1976. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 45 pp.
956. Langley C H n d. 26th annual report on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary for the year 1977. Divisional Council



- Cape, Cape Town. 46 pp.
957. Larsen J & Simonsen T 1976. (The work of the ringing group ''Odense Ringmaerkestation'' during 1964-1974.) Dansk Orn Foren Tidsskr 70,1-3.
- 958.\* Latham J 1785. A general synopsis of birds vol 3. Leigh & Sotheby, London. 628 pp.
959. Lawrie M 1977. Birds of the Schoenmakers Kop shore. Bee-eater 28,31-35.
960. Lawson W J 1963. A contribution to the ornithology of Sul do Save, southern Mocambique. Durban Mus Novit 7,73-124.
961. Lawson W(J)1963. On the occurrence of the Soft-plumaged Petrel *Pterodroma mollis* (Gould) in Mocambique. Ostrich 34,176.
962. Lawson W J 1964. (The Jackass Penguin.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 118,1.
963. Lawson W J 1965. (The Whitebreasted Cormorant in Natal.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 119,1.
964. Lawson W J 1965. Ringing recoveries. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 125,2.
965. Lawson W J 1966. Sea birds. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 138,1.

966. Lawson W J 1966. Recoveries. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 140,1.
967. Lawson W J 1967. Roseate Tern - a new species for Natal. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 151,1.
968. Lawson W J 1967. Black-backed Gulls. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 151,2.
969. Lawson W J 1968. Bird ringing. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 160,4.
970. Lawson W J 1969. Ringing activities. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 178,5.
971. Lawson W J 1971. Check list of the birds of Durban. S Afr Avif Ser 73,1-80.
972. Lawson W J 1972. Frigate Bird at Mtunzini. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 206,1.
973. Layard E L 1862. Notes on the seabirds observed during a voyage in the Antarctic Ocean. Ibis 4,97-100.
974. Layard E L 1863. Ornithological notes from the Antipodes. Ibis ser 2 vol 1, 241-250.
975. Layard E L 1866. On the swimming of skuas. Ibis ser 2 vol 2,220.
976. Layard E L 1867. Letter on the Wire-bird of St

- Helena. Ibis ser 2 vol 3,248-252.
977. Layard E L 1867. The birds of South Africa. Juta, Cape Town. 382 pp.
978. Layard E L 1868. Letter on South-African ornithology. Ibis ser 2 vol 4,119-121.
979. Layard E L 1868. Notes on South-African ornithology. Ibis ser 2 vol 4,242-248.
980. Layard E L 1868. The South African Museum. S Afr Mag 2,702-704.
981. Layard E L 1869. Further notes on South-African ornithology. Ibis ser 2 vol 5,68-79.
982. Layard E L 1869. Letter on variation in plumage of birds. Ibis ser 2 vol 5,458-460.
983. Layard E L 1871. Letter to Editor. Ibis ser 3 vol 1,103-107.
984. Layard E L & Sharpe R B 1884. The birds of South Africa. Quarich, London. 890 pp.
985. Leach E P 1942. Recovery of marked birds. Brit Birds 35, 174-177.
986. Leach E P 1946. Recovery of marked birds. Brit Birds 39, 365-370.

987. Ledger J A 1976. The Phthiraptera (Insecta) parasitic on birds and mammals in Africa south of the Sahara. PhD thesis, University Witwatersrand. 1+1sp 112 pp.
988. Ledger J A . The arthropod parasites of vertebrates in Africa south of the Sahara vol 4. Phthiraptera (Insecta). S Afr Inst Med Res, Johannesburg.
989. Le Gras M 1960. (Two rare tubenoses.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 11(2),2.
990. Leighton Hare H 1932. Records of unusual habits of birds. Ostrich 3,82-90.
991. Leishman A J 1977. Recovery round-up. Corella 1,39-41 & 84-87.
992. Leishman A J 1978. Recovery round-up. Corella 2,14-16.
993. Leishman A J 1979. Recovery round-up. Corella 3,13-14.
994. Lensink B M & Dekker D 1978. Management of Black-footed penguins *Spheniscus demersus* at Artiszoö, Amsterdam. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,35-40.
995. Leung H K W & Cooper J 1979. Jackass Penguins breeding in captivity at Hong Kong. Cormorant 7,4-6.
996. Le Vaillant F 1795. Second voyage dans l'interieur de

- l' Afrique par le Cape de Bonne-Esperance dans les annees 1783, 84 et 85. Jansen, Paris.
997. Lewis A D 1914. Report on flying reconnaissance of lower Orange River. Govt Printer, Cape Town. UG 2-'14,104-112.
998. Lichtenstein H 1928. Travels in southern Africa in the years 1803, 1804, 1805 and 1806 vol 1. Van Riebeeck Society, Cape Town. 534 pp.
999. Lichtenstein (H) M H K 1823. Verzeichniss der Doubletten des zoologischen Museums. Trautwein, Berlin. 118 pp.
1000. Lindeboom H J 1979. Chemical and microbiological aspects of the nitrogen cycle on Marion Island (sub-Antarctic). PhD thesis, University Groningen. 138 pp.
1001. Lindner E 1971. Dipterologisch-ornithologische Beobachtungen am Strand von Walvis Bay (S W A). Mitt S W Afr Wiss Gesel 11(11) Beil,1-2.
1002. Linnaeus C 1758. Systema naturae ed 10 vol 1. Salvius, Stockholm. 824 pp.
1003. Lint K C 1967. Care of penguins at San Diego Zoo. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 7,37-39.
1004. Little J de V 1958. Birds of Inhaca Island. In: A

- natural history of Inhaca Island, Mocambique. Kalk, M & Macnae, W (eds). Witwatersrand University Press, Johannesburg. pp 137-138.
1005. Liversidge R 1952. (Stormpetrels swimming.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 5,2.
1006. Liversidge R 1953. (Dead cormorants.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 13,1-2.
1007. Liversidge 1953. (Gulls at Langebaan.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 15,4.
1008. Liversidge R 1955. (A visit to Malagas Island.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 28,2-4.
1009. Liversidge R 1956. (Birds caught by fisherman.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 34,3.
1010. Liversidge R 1956. (Gough Island birds in transit to the London Zoo.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 35,2-3.
1011. Liversidge R 1957. On the status of the Tristan Tern in South Africa. Ostrich 28,176.
1012. Liversidge R 1958. A species new to South Africa Xema sabini (Sabine). Bull Brit Orn Club 78,149-150.
1013. Liversidge R 1959. The place of South Africa in the distribution and migration of ocean birds. Ostrich suppl 3,47-67.

1014. Liversidge R, Broekhuysen G J & Thesen A R 1958. The birds of Langebaan Lagoon. Ostrich 29,95-107.
1015. Liversidge R & Courtenay-Latimer M 1963. Sabine's Gull in South Africa. Ann Cape Prov Mus (Nat Hist) 3,57-60.
1016. Liversidge R, Taylor J S T & Ferguson W T 1964. The White-eyed Gull (*Larus leucophthalmus* Temminck) in the eastern Cape. Ostrich 35,111-112.
1017. Liversidge R & Thomas A 1972. Seabirds off the south-western Cape of South Africa. Proc XV Internatn Orn Congr pp 665-666.
1018. Livingston A 1844. Ichaboe Island - the guano trade. Nautical Mag pp 307-313.
1019. Lockhart P S 1967. Some unusual records. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 84,2.
1020. Lockhart P S 1967. Grey-headed Gull at Paarde Vlei, Somerset West. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 85,4.
1021. Lockhart P S 1968. Unusual records. Cape Bird Club News letter 89,3.
1022. Lockhart P S 1969. Plumage of immature Grey-headed Gull. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 90,3.
1023. Lockhart P S 1970. Grey-headed Gull records. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 94,2.

1024. Lockley R M 1974. Ocean wanderers. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. 168 pp.
1025. Logan R F 1960. The central Namib Desert South West Africa. Natn Acad Sci - Natn Res Council, Washington no 758. 162 pp.
1026. Long R C 1957. Cape Pigeon and Brown Booby on beach at Beira. Ostrich 28,128-129.
1027. Long R C 1964. Some observations from Portuguese East Africa. Ostrich 35,17-21.
1028. (Longrigg T D & Steele D) 1977. Hartlaub's Gull nocturnal feeding. Promerops 129,3.
1029. (Longrigg T D & Steele D) 1977. Migration. Promerops 129,4.
1030. (Longrigg T D & Steele D) 1977. Red Data Book sightings. Promerops 129,4.
1031. (Longrigg T D & Steele D) 1977. Red Data Book sightings. Promerops 130,3.
1032. (Longrigg T D & Steele D) 1977. Red Data Book sightings. Promerops 131,3.
1033. (Longrigg T D & Steele D) 1978. Red Data Book sightings. Promerops 132,3.
1034. (Longrigg T D & Steele D) 1978. Red Data Book



- sightings. *Promerops* 133,5.
1035. (Longrigg T D & Steele D) 1978. Red Data Book sightings. *Promerops* 134,7.
1036. (Longrigg T D & Steele D) 1978. Red Data Book sightings. *Promerops* 135,4.
1037. (Longrigg T D & Steele D) 1978. Stop press. *Promerops* 135,5.
1038. Loomis L M 1918. A review of the albatrosses, petrels and diving petrels. *Proc California Acad Sci ser 4 vol 2 pt 2*,1-187.
1039. Lowe P R & Kinnear N B 1930. Birds. In: *British Antarctic ('Terra Nova') Expedition, 1910, Zoology 4*,103-193.
1040. Lowe W P 1912. Description of Ichaboe Island. *Ibis ser 9 vol 6*,263-268.
1041. Lowe W P 1932. *The trail that is always new*. Gurney & Jackson, London. 271 pp.
1042. Lowe W P 1943. Grey Phalaropes off the west coast of Africa. *Ibis* 85,103.
1043. Luckhoff J A 1966. Penny's stay - short and sweet. *Afr Wildl* 20,205-209.
1044. Ludwig D E 1979. ''Gesammelte werke'' aus der

- Beringung. Mitt Ornithol Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 15(4/5), 4-5.
1045. Macdonald J D 1957. Contribution to the ornithology of western South Africa. Trustees Brit Mus, London. 174 pp.
- 1046.\* Macgillivray J 1852. Narrative of the voyage of H M S Rattlesnake. Boone, London.
1047. Mackay M 1978. Oil disaster on the garden route. E Cape Nat 63,19.
- 1048.\* Mackintosh N A 1960. The pattern of distribution of the Antarctic fauna.
1049. Mackworth-Praed C W & Grant C H B 1962. Birds of the southern third of Africa vol 1. Longmans, London. 688 pp.
1050. Mackworth-Praed C W & Grant C H B 1970. Birds of west central and western Africa vol 1. Longman, London. 671 pp.
1051. Maclean G L 1960. Records from southern South-West Africa. Ostrich 31,49-63.
1052. Maclean G L 1966. Cephalopod beaks from the stomach of a Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus* Linnaeus. Zool Afr 2,27-30.

1053. Maclear Cmndr 1874. Letters from the ''Challenger''. Cape Monthly Mag ser 2, vol 9,193-204.
1054. Macleod J(G R) 1954. (A Caspian Tern fishing.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 21,2.
1055. Macleod J(G R) 1961. (An epidemic hits Common Terns at Eerste River mouth.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 62,1.
1056. Macleod J G R 1969. The birds of the Hottentots Holland (Part 3). Ostrich 40,13-15.
1057. Macleod J G R, Martin J & Uys C J 1960. Grey-headed Gulls and Spoonbills in the Bredasdorp area. Ostrich 31,80.
1058. Macleod J G R, Murray E M & Murray C d'C 1951. The birds of the Hottentots Holland (Part 1). Ostrich 22,179-189.
1059. Maclure E S W 1952. South African seabirds. Sea Swallow 5,21-24.
1060. Macnae W 1952. Notes on birds seen on a trip on a trawler from Port Elizabeth. Bee-eater 3(2),3.
1061. Mainwood A R 1976. The movements of Storm Petrels as shown by ringing. Ring Migr 1,98-104.
1062. Malbrant R & Maclatchy A 1959. Occurence inattendue

de deux oiseaux d'Afrique australe au Gabon: Le Manchot du Cap, *Spheniscus demersus* Linne et la Grue Couronnee, *Balearica regulorum* Bennett. Ostrich suppl 3,96-97.

1063. Malin J R 1952. Giant Petrel. Ostrich 23,62.
1064. Manry D E 1978. Some seabird observations from the Orange River estuary, South Africa/South West Africa. Cormorant 5,17-18.
1065. Manry D E 1978. Life with Schaapen Island's Sacred Ibises - A personal account. Safring News 7(1), 13-15.
1066. Manton V J A 1978. Hand-rearing Humboldt's Penguin *Spheniscus humboldti* at Whipnade Park. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,59-61.
1067. Marchand J M 1955. Twenty-fifth annual report for the period 1st April,1953 - 31st March,1954. Rpt Sea Fish Brch S Afr 25,1-162.
1068. Marchand J M 1956. Twenty-sixth annual report for the period 1st April 1954 to 31st March 1955. Rpt Sea Fish Brch S Afr 26,1-183.
1069. Marchand J M 1960. Twenty-ninth annual report for the period 1st April 1957 to 31st March 1958. Rpt Sea Fish Brch S Afr 29,1-160.

1070. Marshall A 1895. In: Reports upon the Port Elizabeth Museum, for the year 1894. G 12-'95,2.
1071. Marshall A 1896. In: Reports on the Port Elizabeth Museum for the year ending 31st December 1895. G 17-'96,3.
1072. Marshall A 1897. In: Report on the Port Elizabeth Museum for the year ending 31st December, 1896. G 13-'97,5.
1073. Martin J 1960. Report on nest records - 1959. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 57,5.
1074. Martin L 1976. (Postfledging care in the Kelp Gull.) Outeniqua Naturalist's Club Newsletter 38,2-3.
1075. Massmann U 1966. Beobachtungen von W Schenk. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 2(7/8),1-2.
1076. Masterson B A 1916. Observations on the birds of the District of Humansdorp, Cape Province. J S Afr Orn Union 11,119-142.
- 1077.\* Mathews G M 1912. The birds of Australia vol 2. Witherby, London. 527 pp.
1078. Mathews G M 1931. New form - *Pterodroma externa tristani*. Bull Brit Orn Club 52,63.
1079. Mathews G M 1932. The nesting of some sea-birds on

- Tristan da Cunha. Ibis ser 13 vol 2,165.
1080. Mathews G M 1937. Southern breeding petrels. Ibis ser 14 vol 1,871-874.
1081. Mathews G M & Gordon J G 1932. The birds of Tristan da Cunha. Novit Zool 38,13-48.
1082. Matthews J P 1961. The pilchard of South West Africa (Sardinops ocellata) and the Marsbanker (Trachurus trachurus) bird predators, 1957-1958. S W Afr Mar Res Lab Investl Rpt 3,1-35.
1083. Mayaud N 1965. Sur la zone d'hivernage atlantique de la Mouette de Sabine Xema sabini (Sabine). Alauda 33,81-83.
1084. McCulloch D, Skead C J & Winterbottom J M 1970. The birds of Port St Johns. S Afr Avif Ser 71,1-34.
1085. McGill E A 1970. (A visit to the Cape Recife sewage ponds.) Bee-eater 21(2),1-2.
1086. McGill E A 1970. St Croix birds. Bokmakierie 22,54-56.
1087. McGill L 1971. Bird Island. E Cape Nat 43,1-2.
1088. McGill L 1972. Bird Island. Afr Wildl 26,66-68.
1089. McGill L 1972. (Seabirds assemble to eat shoaling fish.) Bee-eater 23(3),2.

1090. McGill L 1972. (A stranded Dove Prion at Cape Recife.) Bee-eater 23(3),3.
1091. McGill W J & Branch E P 1973. The need for the preservation of the Jackass Penguins of St Croix. E Cape Nat 49,10-11.
1092. McLachlan A 1974. St Croix - die ander kant van die storie. Afr Wildl 28,20-23.
1093. McLachlan A 1974. Notes on the fauna and flora of St Croix Island. E Cape Nat 52,10-11.
1094. McLachlan G R 1957. (Records of Sandwich Terns.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 8(1),1.
1095. McLachlan G R 1957. (A trip to Bird Island.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 8(4),2.
1096. McLachlan G R 1958. (First record of Sabine's Gull.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 9(2),1.
1097. McLachlan G R 1958. Code of practice for bird-ringing. Ostrich 29,128 & 160.
1098. McLachlan G R 1961. (A Redtailed Tropicbird in Port Elizabeth harbour.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 12(1),1.
1099. McLachlan G R 1961. (A predatory Giant Petrel.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 12(1),2.

1100. McLachlan G R 1961. Seventh ringing report. Ostrich 32, 36-47.
1101. McLachlan G R 1962. Eighth ringing report. Ostrich 33, 29-37.
1102. McLachlan G R 1963. (A Grey Petrel in Port Elizabeth.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 14(2),2.
1103. McLachlan G R 1963. Ninth ringing report. Ostrich 34, 102-109.
1104. McLachlan G R 1964. Tenth ringing report. Ostrich 35, 101-110.
1105. McLachlan G R 1965. (Two more Rockhopper Penguins.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 16(1),1.
1106. McLachlan G R 1965. (Another Roseate Tern breeding attempt at Cape Recife.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 16(1),2.
1107. McLachlan G R 1965. (Influx and mortality of Cape Cormorants in Algoa Bay.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 16(2),1.
1108. McLachlan G R 1965. (A Rockhopper Penguin in captivity.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 16(2),2.
1109. McLachlan G R 1965. Eleventh ringing report. Ostrich 36,214-223.



1110. McLachlan G R 1966. (Two recoveries of the Southern Giant Petrel in Algoa Bay.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 17(3),2.
1111. McLachlan G R 1966. The first ten years of ringing in South Africa. Ostrich suppl 6,255-263.
1112. McLachlan G R 1967. Twelfth ringing report. Ostrich 38,17-26.
1113. McLachlan G R 1969. Thirteenth ringing report. Ostrich 40,37-50.
1114. McLachlan G R & Le Gras M 1959. (Redtailed Tropicbirds in Algoa Bay.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 10(1),1.
1115. McLachlan G R & Liversidge R 1957. Roberts birds of South Africa. Central News Agency, (Johannesburg). 504 pp.
1116. McLachlan G R & Liversidge R 1957. Flesh-footed Shearwater, Manx Shearwater and Light-mantled Sooty Albatross. Ostrich 28,179.
1117. McLachlan G R & Liversidge R 1970. Roberts birds of South Africa. Trustees John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town. 643 pp.
1118. McLachlan G R & Liversidge R 1978. Roberts Birds of South Africa. Trustees John Voelcker Bird Book Fund,

Cape Town. 660 pp.

1119. McLachlan A, Wooldridge T, Schramm M & Kuhn M 1980. Seasonal abundance, biomass and feeding of shore birds on sandy beaches in the eastern Cape, South Africa. *Ostrich* 51, 44-52.
1120. McNaughton H H 1891. Memorandum on working of the Guano Islands. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G 55-'91,1-3.
1121. Meiklejohn M F M 1951. The breeding of African sea-birds. *Ibis* 93,142.
1122. Meinertzhagen R 1950. On the systematics of *Phalacrocorax africanus* Gmelin. *Bull Brit Orn Club* 70,8.
1123. Meinertzhagen R 1950. The Namib of South West Africa. *Ibis* 92,567-573.
1124. Meinertzhagen R 1959. *Pirates and predators*. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. 240 pp.
- 1125.\* Meise W 1938. Guano und anderer Vogeldung. In: *Die Rohstoffe des Tierreichs*, Pax F and Arndt W (eds). vol 1(2), 2 113-2 172.
1126. Michelmore A P G 1967. Breeding Black-footed Penguins *Spheniscus demersus*. *Internatn Zoo Yrbk* 7,37.
1127. Michler J 1977. Sightings at Elandspad Farm. *Cape Bird Club Newsletter* 127,4.

1128. Middlemiss E 1961. Ringed Grey-headed Albatross recovered. Ostrich 32,96.
1129. Middlemiss E 1962. Tern recovery. Bokmakierie 14,19.
1130. Middlemiss E 1969. The birds of the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. S Afr Avif Ser 62,1-34.
1131. Middlemiss E n d. Nature reserve & sanctuary being the ninth Annual Report on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary and the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve for the year 1960. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 138 pp.
1132. Middlemiss E n d. Nature reserve and sanctuary being the annual report on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary and the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve for the year 1961. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 124 pp.
1133. Middlemiss E n d. Nature reserve and sanctuary being the annual report on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary and the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. (for the year 1962). Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 86 pp.
1134. Middlemiss E n d. The annual reports on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary for the years 1963 and 1964. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 49 pp.
1135. Middlemiss E n d. The annual report on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary for the year 1965. Divisional Council

- Cape, Cape Town. 47 pp.
1136. Middlemiss E n d. The annual reports on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary for the years 1966 and 1967. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 44 pp.
1137. Middlemiss E n d. The 17th and 18th annual reports on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary for the years 1968 and 1969. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 39 pp.
1138. Middlemiss E n d. The 19th annual report of the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary for the year 1970. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 16 pp.
1139. Middlemiss E n d. The 20th and 21st annual reports on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary for the years 1971 & 1972. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 72 pp.
1140. Middlemiss E n d. Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary 1973. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 60 pp.
1141. Middlemiss E n d. The 23rd annual report on the Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary for the year 1974. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 22 pp.
1142. Middlemiss E n d. Rondevlei 1952-1974. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 429 pp.
1143. Milenz K 1962. Ringfunde mecklenburgischer Seeschwalben (Gattung Sterna). *Auspicium* 1,444-450.

1144. Miller W T 1951. The Grey-headed Gull. *Bokmakierie* 3,30-31.
1147. Milstein P le S 1975. The biology of Barberspan, with special reference to the avifauna. *Ostrich suppl* 10,1-74.
1148. Mitchell J A & De Oude J 1972. Giant Petrel ringing returns. *Lammergeyer* 15,75.
1149. Mitchell P C 1901. On the intestinal tract of birds; with remarks on the valuation and nomenclature of zoological characters. *Trans Linn Soc Zool Ser 2*, vol 8,173-275.
1150. Monard A 1934. Ornithologie de l'Angola. *Arquivos Museu Bocage* 5,1-110.
1152. Morant P D 1977(1979). Bird ringing at Tristan da Cunha and Gough Islands, 1937-1977. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 7,23-26.
1153. Morant P D 1979. Seabird ringing in southern Africa, 1948-1978. *Cormorant* 6,25-32.
1154. Morant P D 1980. Twenty-first ringing report for southern Africa. *Ostrich* 51, 204-214.
1155. Morant P D & Ledger J A 1977. Colour ringed Sandwich Terns. *Safring News* 6(1),12-13.

1156. Moreau R E 1931. Some birds on a voyage. Ibis ser 13 vol 1,778-781.
1157. Moreau R E 1949. The neglected sea-bird stations of Africa. Ibis 91,352-353.
1158. Moreau R E 1950. The breeding seasons of African birds 2. sea birds. Ibis 92,419-433.
1159. Moreau W M 1938. A transect census from London to Tanga via the Cape. Ostrich 9,35-46.
1160. Morgan H K 1952. A European Stormpetrel on Fish Hoek beach. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 6,1.
1161. Morgan (H)K 1964. Hartlaub's Gull nesting at Rietvlei. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 75,5.
1162. Morgan (H)K & Wheeler P 1958. Sabine's Gull *Xema sabini* at Table Bay docks. Ostrich 29,90.
1163. Morrell B 1832. A narrative of four voyages to the South Sea, North & South Pacific Ocean, Ethiopic & southern Atlantic ocean, Indian and Antarctic Ocean from the year 1822-1831. Harper, New York. 492 pp.
1164. Morrell B 1844. Morrell's narrative of a voyage to the south and west coast of Africa. Whitaker, London. 144 pp.
1165. Morrell L B 1844. The coast of Africa from the Cape

- colony to Ichaboe Island. Nautical Mag pp. 366-374 & 418-423.
1166. Morrell R F 1954. Gannets using thermals. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 23,1-2.
1167. Morrell R F 1955. Subantarctic Skuas kill and eat a Hartlaub's Gull. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 30,1.
1168. Morris A 1964. Gulls attacking model plane. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 73,5.
1169. Morris A 1974. Members reports. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 113,4.
1170. Morris A 1979. Grey-headed Gull. *Promerops* 138,2.
1171. Morzer Bruyns W F J 1971. Records on Atlantic Ocean migration routes of Wilson's Storm-Petrels, *Oceanites oceanicus*. *Sea Swallow* 21,13-14.
1172. Morzer Bruyns W F J & Voous K H 1964. Arctic Tern (*Sterna paradisaea*) in southern Indian Ocean. *Ardea* 52,117-118.
1173. Moseley H N 1892. Notes by a naturalist. John Murray, London. 540 pp.
1174. Mottershead G S 1967. Penguin exhibit at Chester Zoo. *Internatn Zoo Yrbk* 7,29.
1175. Mougins J L 1977. Nidification a l'ile Marion (46

- 53'S,37 52'E) d'un Grand Albatros (*Diomedea exulans* L.) ne a l'ile de la Possession, archipel Crozet (46 25'S,51 45'E). Compt Rend Acad Sci Paris serie D 284,2277-2280.
1176. Mouglin J L, Prevost J & van Beveren M 1969. Note sur le baguage des oiseaux de l'ile de la Possession (Archipel Crozet) de 1960 a 1968. Oiseaux Rev Franc Orn 39 spec 51-57.
1177. Mountfort G 1971. Wildlife treasures of the Indian Ocean. Animals 13,619-623.
- 1178.\* Mudrow-Reichenow L 1956. Malariaekantangen bei Pinguinen. Zool Gart Leipzig (NF) 26,284-286.
1179. Muir J 1940. Afrikaans bird-names in Riversdale, C.P. Ostrich 11,1-19.
1180. Muller H 1959. Die Zugverhaltnisse der europaeischen Brandseeschwalben (*Sterna sandvicensis*) nach Benngungsergeboissen. Vogelwarte 20,91-115.
1181. Muller R 1967. Penguin exhibit at Wuppertal Zoo. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 7,44.
1182. Muller-Schwarze D & Muller-Schwarze C 1975. Pinguine. Die Neue Brehm-Bucherei, Wittenberg Lutherstadt. 96 pp.
1183. Murphy R C 1936. Oceanic birds of South America, vols



- 1 & 2. Macmillan & Amer Mus Nat Hist New York. 1 245 pp.
1184. Murphy R C 1938. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. XXXVII. On pan-Antarctic terns. Amer Mus Novit 977,1-17.
1185. Murphy R C & Pennoyer J M 1952. Larger petrels of the genus *Pterodroma*. Amer Mus Novit 1 580,1-43.
1186. Murphy R C & Snyder J P 1952. The "Pealea" phenomenon and other notes on storm petrels. Amer Mus Novit 1 596,1-16.
1187. Murray M D 1972. Banding Giant Petrels on Frazier Islands, Antarctica. Austral Bird Band 10,57-58.
1188. Murray R M 1968. Competent anglers. Lammergeyer 9,45.
1189. Nelson J B 1977. Some relationships between food and breeding in the marine Pelecaniformes. In: Evolutionary ecology. Stonehouse B & Perrins C (eds). Macmillan, London. pp 77-87.
1190. Nelson J B 1978. The Sulidae Gannets and Boobies. Oxford University Press, Oxford. 1 012 pp.
1191. Nelson J B 1978. The Gannet. Poyser, Berkhamstead. 336 pp.
- 1192.\* Nesbit J C 1860. The history and properties of the

- different varieties of natural guanos. Rogerson & Tuxford, London. 50 pp.
1193. Neubauer W 1973. Ringfunde der Flussseschwabe (Sterna hirundo). *Auspicium* 5,11-33.
- 1194.\* Neumann L G 1901. *Mem Soc Zool France* 14.
1195. Nevill H 1967. More Transkei notes - skuas. *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 148,1.
1196. Newman G G & Crawford R J M 1979. Long-term trends of stock size and fishing effort in the W Cape purse-seine fishery. *S Afr Shipp News Fish Ind Rev* 34(1),25 & 27 & 29.
1197. Newman G G & Crawford R J M 1980. Population biology and management of mixed-species pelagic stocks off South Africa. *Rapp P-v Reun Cons perm int Explor Mer* 177, 279-291.
1198. Newman K B 1966. Lambert's Bay Island. *Bokmakierie* 18,12-14.
1199. Newman K B 1969. Ringed albatross. *Bokmakierie* 21,24.
1201. Newman K B 1969. Tropical tern. *Bokmakierie* 21,48a.
1202. Newman K B 1971. St. Croix Island. *Bokmakierie* 23,70.
1203. Newman K B 1979. *Birdlife in southern Africa*. Macmillan, Johannesburg. 252 pp.

1204. Newman W A 1855. Biographical memoir of John Montagu. Harrison, London. 628 pp.
1205. Nichol W 1967. An appeal for the protection of the Roseate Tern. Bokmakierie 19,74.
1206. Nicholl 1963. Annular eclipse of the sun. Outeniqua Bird Club Newsletter 9,2.
1207. Nicholl 1963. Caspian Tern. Outeniqua Bird Club Newsletter 9,6.
1208. Nicholls G H 1977. Studies on less familiar birds. Bridled Tern. Bokmakierie 29,20-23.
1209. Nicholls G H 1978. A Red-necked Phalarope at Salnova. Bee-eater 29(1),5-6.
1210. Nicholls G H 1978. Postcranial partial albinism in the Whitechinned Petrel. Cormorant 5,29.
1211. Nicholls G H 1979. Underwater swimming by albatrosses. Cormorant 6,38.
1212. Nichols J T & Murphy R C 1914. A review of the genus Phoebetria. Auk 31,526-534.
1213. Nicoll M J 1906. Account of a voyage with the Earl of Crawford in the "Valhalla", R.Y.S. Bull Brit Orn Club 16, 92-95.
1214. Nicoll M J 1906. Some birds collected during the

- voyage of the R.Y.S. "Valhalla". Bull Brit Orn Club 16,102-106.
1215. Nicoll M J 1906. On the birds collected and observed during the voyage of the "Valhalla", R.Y.S., from November 1905 to May 1906. Ibis ser 8 vol 6, 666-712.
1216. Nicoll M J 1908. Three voyages of a naturalist. Witherby, London. 246 pp.
1217. Niethammer G 1955. Zur Systematik der Voegel des KaokoVeldes. Bonn Zool Beitr 6,173-195.
1218. Niethammer G 1960. Guanoevogel. Orion 10,767-774.
1219. Niethammer G 1961. Voegel der suedwestafrikanischen Kueste. Vogelwarte 21,147-152.
1220. Niven P N F 1968. (Predation on the Cape Recife Roseate Tern colony.) Bee-eater 19(2),3.
1221. Niven P N F 1968. (A New Zealand ringed Shy Albatross from Jeffrey's Bay.) Bee-eater 19(2),3.
1222. Nixon A 1975. Avifaunal additions to "The Swartkops Estuary" check list. Bee-eater 26(2),2-3.
1223. Nixon R D 1972. The avifauna of Settlers's Park Nature Reserve. Bee-eater suppl 1, 1-9.
1224. Noble J 1886. History, productions and resources of the Cape of Good Hope. Solomon, Cape Town. 330 pp.

1225. Nybelin O 1916. Neue Tetrabothriiden aus Vogeln. Zool Anzeiger 47,297-301.
1226. Oates E W 1901. Catalogue of the collection of birds' eggs in the British Museum (Natural History) vol 1. Trustees Brit Mus, London. 479 pp.
1227. Oates E W 1902. Catalogue of the collection of birds' eggs in the British Museum (National History) vol 2. Trustees Brit Mus, London. 325 pp.
1228. Oatley T B 1970. More about Lesser Black-backed Gulls. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 180,1.
1229. Oatley T B 1970. Recoveries and recaptures. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 186,2.
1230. Oatley T B 1972. Frigate Bird *Fregata minor* in Durban. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 204,1-2.
1231. Oatley T B 1972. Storm Petrel *Hydrobates pelagicus*. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 209,1.
1232. Oatley T B 1979. Underwater swimming by albatrosses. Cormorant 7,31.
1233. O'Brien J K 1977. Ringing report, 1976. Irish Birds 1,98-107.
1234. Oelofsen B W 1973. Renal and salt gland function in the Jackass Penguin (*Spheniscus (sic) demersus* Linn)

with special reference to the renal portal system.  
MSc thesis, University Stellenbosch. 34 pp.

1235. Oelofsen B W 1973. Renal function in the penguin (*Spheniscus demersus*) with special reference to the role of the renal portal system and renal portal valves. *Zool Afr* 8,41-62.
1236. Oelofsen B W 1973. The influence of ambient temperature on the function of the nasal salt gland and the composition of cloacal fluid in the penguin *Spheniscus demersus*. *Zool Afr* 8,63-74.
1237. Ogram D A 1970. Shades of the ancient mariner. *Lammergeyer* 12,79-80.
1238. Olsen O 1913. On the external characters and biology of Bryde's Whale (*Balaenoptera brydei*), a new rorqual from the coast of South Africa. *Proc Zool Soc Lond* pp 1 073-1 092.
1239. Orton M N 1963. Movements of young Giant Petrels ringed in Antarctica. *Emu* 63,260.
1240. Osmaston B B 1931. A note on the distribution of the Wandering Albatross. *Ibis ser 13 vol 1*,97-98.
1241. Ozawa K 1967. Distribution of sea birds in austral summer season in the southern ocean. *Antarct Rec* 29,1-36.

1242. Paget-Wilkes A H 1924. Notes on the birds of the Grahamstown District, Cape Province, South Africa. Ibis ser 11 vol 6,720-763.
1243. Palmer R S 1962. Handbook of North American birds, vol I. Yale University Press, New Haven. 567 pp.
1244. Parker R 1971. Ringing details for year ended 30th June 1971. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 198,2-3.
1245. Parker R & Little G 1969. Ringing activities. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 173,2-3.
1246. Parkin T 1895. Exhibition of a specimen of *Oestrelata incerta*. Bull Brit Orn Club 4,23-24.
1247. Parkin T 1900. Abundance of bird life in the southern ocean. Bull Brit Orn Club 10,106.
1248. Parkington J 1976. Coastal settlement between the mouths of the Berg and Oliphants Rivers, Cape Province. S Afr Archaeol Bull 31,127-140.
1249. Paterson J M 1958. Check list of birds of the eastern Cape Province. E Cape Wild Bird Soc, Port Elizabeth. 71 pp.
1250. Peakall D B 1960. Ocean transit, California to Cape Town via Australia. Emu 60,197-202.
1251. Peakall D B 1960. Tropical records of the Wandering
-

- Albatross in the Atlantic Ocean. Ostrich 31,105.
1253. Pelteret D 1966. Aberrant colour variety of the Southern Black-backed Gull. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 81,3.
1254. Penfold V 1978. Exhibition of penguins in the Montreal Aquarium. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,70-72.
1255. Penny M 1974. The birds of Seychelles and the outlying islands. Collins, London. 160 pp.
1256. Percy FitzPatrick Institute of African Ornithology 1974. Fish oil kills sea birds. Afr Wildl 28(4),24-25.
1257. Peringuey L 1896. In: report of the Trustees of the South African Museum for the year ending 31st December, 1895. G 31-'96,11.
1258. Peringuey L 1908. Report on the Department of Vertebrates. In: Report of the South African Museum for the year ended 31st December, 1907. G 6-'08,26-28.
1259. Peringuey L 1910. Report on the Department of Vertebrates other than fishes. In: Report of the South African Museum for the year ended 31st December, 1909. G 8-1910,8-9.
1260. Peringuey L 1920. Report of the Director for the year



1918. In: Report of the South African Museum for the years ending 31st December, 1918, 1919. Govt Printer, Cape Town. pp 1-5.
1261. Peringuey L 1920. Report of the Director for the year 1919. In: Report of the South African Museum for the years ending 31st December, 1918, 1919. Govt Printer, Cape Town. pp 13-17.
1262. Peringuey L 1922. Report of the Director for the year 1921. In: Report of the South African Museum for the year ended 31st December, 1921. Govt Printer, Cape Town. pp 1-6.
1263. Peringuey L 1923. Report of the Director for the year 1922. In: Report of the South African Museum for the year ended 31st December, 1922. Govt Printer, Cape Town. pp 1-7.
- 1264.\* Peron F 1824. Memoires du Capitaine Peron sur ses voyages. Paris. 328 pp.
1265. Peters J L 1931. Check-list of birds of the world vol 1. Harvard University Press, Cambridge (Mass). 345 pp.
1266. Peters J L 1934. Check-list of the birds of the world vol 2. Harvard University Press, Cambridge (Mass). 401 pp.
-

1267. Peterson R T 1978. Penguins and their interactions with men. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,2-6.
1268. Philip M 1971. Gregory Jackass Penguin. David Philip, Cape Town. 62 pp.
1269. Phillips J H 1963. The pelagic distribution of the Sooty Shearwater *Procellaria grisea*. Ibis 105,340-353.
- 1270.\* Picaglia 1885. Atti Soc Ital Sci Nat 28.
1271. Pienaar U de V & Prozesky O P M. 1967. A supplementary check-list of birds recorded in the Kruger National Park. Koedoe 10,92-100.
1272. Pike E O 1965. The birds of Kobonqaba, Transkei. S Afr Avif Ser 24,1-22.
1273. Pike E O 1977. Observations. Diaz Diary 41,13.
1274. Pike E O 1977. South African sea-bird group. Diaz Diary 42,14.
1275. Pike E O 1977. (A stranded European Stormpetrel.) Diaz Diary 44,13.
1276. Pike E O 1977. (Two stranded albatrosses.) Diaz Diary 45,11.
1277. Pike E O 1977. Arrival and departure of migrants. Diaz Diary 46,2-3.

1278. Pike E O 1977. (Correction to "two stranded albatrosses".) Diaz Diary 46,10.
1279. Pike E O 1977. Observations. Diaz Diary 47,6.
1280. Pike E O 1977. The occurrence of storks, herons, etc. at the Kariega River. Diaz Diary 48,4.
1281. Pike E O 1977. Migrants: first sightings. Diaz Diary 51,9.
1282. Pike E O 1978. Migrant arrivals at Kenton. Diaz Diary 62,13.
1283. Pike E O (1978). The birds of Kenton-on-Sea. Diaz Cross Bird Club. 14 pp.
1284. Pilaski J 1966. Beitrage zur Oekologie des Salmonellentransportes durch Zugvogel. Vet Mied Diss Hannover.
1285. Pilaski J 1967. Zum Vorkommen der Trauerseeschwalbe (*Chlidonias nigra*) in Suedwestafrika. J f Orn 108,84-85.
1286. Pinchin R 1871. The Bird Islands. Cape Monthly Magazine ser 2, 354-357.
1287. Pinto A A da Rosa 1953. Uma lista sistematica das aves da regio extremo sul da Provincia de Mocambique. Bol Soc Estud Mocambique 77,1-72.

1288. Pinto A A da Rosa 1958. A contribution towards the study of the avifauna of the Island of Inhaca. Bol Soc Estud Prov Mocambique 112,29-60.
1289. Pinto A A da Rosa 1963. Notas sobre uma recente coleccao de aves de Mocambique do Museu Alvaro de Castro, com a descricao de duas novas subespecies. Mem Inst Invest Cient Mocambique 5,31-49.
1290. Pinto A A da Rosa 1972. Contribuicao para o estudo da avifauna do Distrito de Cabinda (Angola). Mem Trab Inst Invest Cient Angola 10,1-103.
1291. Pinto A A da Rosa 1973. Aditamento a avifauna do distrito de Mocamedes, Angola. Livro de homenagem, ao Professor Fernando Frade Vieges da Costa 70 Aniversario - 27 de Abril de 1968 Lisbon. pp 383-419.
1292. Piper S E 1979. Seabirds handled at C R O W during 1977. Cormorant 6,39-40.
1293. Pitman C R S 1957. Further notes on aquatic predators of birds. Part 1. Bull Brit Orn Club 77,89-97.
1294. Pitman C R S 1967. Seafowl and land migrants observed on a voyage, London to Cape Town, 26th April - 12th May 1966. Bull Brit Orn Club 87,41-45.
1295. Pitman C R S 1967. Seafowl observed on a voyage, Cape Town to London, 23rd January to 8th February 1967.

- Bull Brit Orn Club 87,117-120.
1296. Player I C & Steele N A 1960. Pelicans killed by sharks. Lammergeyer 1,41-42.
1297. Plowes D C H 1943. Bird-life at the Orange River Mouth. Ostrich 14,123-138.
1298. Plowes D C H 1946. Data of birds' eggs in my collection. Ostrich 17,111-121.
1299. Pocklington R 1979. An oceanographic interpretation of seabird distributions in the Indian Ocean. Mar Biol 51,9-21.
1300. Pocock T N 1962. Red-necked Phalarope Phalaropus lobatus and other birds at Iscor Dams, Vandebijl Park. Ostrich 33(3),41-44.
1301. Pooley A C & Dixon J E W 1966. A check-list of the birds occurring in the Ndumu Game Reserve in northern Zululand. S Afr Avif Ser 39,1-38.
1302. Popkiss M E E, Horstman D A & Harpur D 1979. Paralytic shellfish poisoning. S Afr Med J 55,1017-1023.
- 1303.\* Preuss B 1975. Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen am Pinguinen und Alkenvögeln unter Berücksichtigung ihrer Haltungsansprüche. Zool Gart Jena (N F) 45,233-317.

1304. Preuss N O 1966. Ringmaerkning i Danmark 1962 og 1963.) Dansk Orn Foren Tidsskr 59,187-234.
1305. Prevost J 1958. Note complementaire sur l'ecologie des petrels de Terre Adelie. Alauda 26,125-130.
1306. Prevost J 1965. Note sur le baguage des oiseaux de l'archipel de Pointe Geologie de 1950 a 1963. Oiseau Rev Franc Orn 35,17-21.
1307. Priest C D 1948. Eggs of birds breeding in southern Africa. University Press, Glasgow. 180 pp.
1308. Pringle J S 1952. Reports of Red-tailed Tropic Bird in Algoa Bay. Bee-eater 3(1),7.
1309. Pringle J S 1952. Ring recoveries. Bee-eater 3(1),9.
1310. Pringle J S 1975. Tristan Tern. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 118,3.
1311. Pringle J S 1976. Heavy seabird mortality? Cape Bird Club Newsletter 121,8.
1312. Pringle J S 1977. Heat dissipation in flying kelp Gulls. Cormorant 2,21.
1313. Prins A J 1979. Discovery of the Oriental Latrine Fly *Chrysomya megacephala* (Fabricius) along the south-western coast of South Africa. Ann S Afr Mus 78(5),39-47.

1314. Prins F X 1951. Die "Musculus orbitoquadratus" en Constrictor 1 derivate van die pikkewyn. Ann Univ Stellenbosch 27A,103-130.
1315. Prozesky O P M 1963. Ornithological results of the Transvaal Museum Namib expedition May 1959, and the subsequent trip to Sandwich Harbour during January, 1960. Ostrich 34, 78-91.
1316. Prozesky O P M 1970. A field guide to the birds of southern Africa. Collins, London. 350 pp.
1317. Purchase D 1973. Eighteenth annual report of the Australian bird-banding scheme, July 1971 to June 1972. CSIRO Div Wildl Res Tech Pap 27,1-93.
1318. Pycraft W P 1910. A history of birds. Methuen, London. 458 pp.
1319. Pym F A O 1909. A list of birds of the Kaffarian frontier. J S Afr Orn Union 5,91-113.
1320. Pym F A O 1915. Birds of the Kaffarian Frontier. J S Afr Orn Union 11,29-32.
1321. Radford M C 1961. A study of the British ringing records of the Common Tern and Arctic Tern and comparison with some foreign records. Bird Study 8,174-184.
1322. Ramsay E W 1974. You scratch my back. Diaz Diary

11,6.

1323. Ramsay L N G 1913. Section X - Voyage from Gough Island to Cape Town, thence to St Helena. Sci Res Scotia 4, 291-294.
1324. Ramsay L N G 1913. Section XI - South Africa. Sci Res Scotia 4, 295-297.
1325. Rand R W 1948. Wild-life utilisation in agriculture. Farming S Afr 23,365-370.
1326. Rand R W 1949. 3,000 penguins find life tolerable. Afr Wildl 3,153-155.
1327. Rand R W 1949. Some early references to the Cape Penguin. Ostrich 20,2-5.
1328. Rand R W 1949. Notes on birds observed on Sinclairs Island. Ostrich 20,130-136.
1329. Rand R W 1950. Birds of the guano islands. Bokmakierie 3,7-9.
1330. Rand R W 1950. The Government Guano Islands. Farming S Afr 25,275-276.
1331. Rand R W 1950. Birds of the Guano Islands. Farming S Afr 25,297-301.
1332. Rand R W 1950. Albino penguins. Ostrich 21,33.



1333. Rand R W 1951. Ichaboe - a renowned guano island. Farming S Afr 26,273-275.
1334. Rand R W 1951. The guano platforms of South West Africa. Ibis 93,309-310.
1335. Rand R W 1951. Birds breeding on Seal Island. Ostrich 22, 94-103.
1336. Rand R W 1952. Oil contamination - a sea bird menace. Bokmakierie 4,63.
1337. Rand R W 1952. The birds of Hollamsbird Island, South West Africa. Ibis 94,452-457.
1338. Rand R W 1952. Bird banding on Marion Island. Ostrich 23, 120-122.
1339. Rand R W 1952. Guano enterprise in South West Africa. Ostrich 23,169-185.
1340. Rand R W 1954. Notes on the birds of Marion Island. Lantern 4,231-234.
1341. Rand R W 1955. The birds of Marion Island. Ibis 96,173-206.
1342. Rand R W 1955. The penguins of Marion Island. Ostrich 26,57-69.
1343. Rand R W 1956. Cormorants on Marion Island. Ostrich 27,127-133.

1344. Rand R W 1957. Grey-headed Albatross on Marion Island. Bokmakierie 9,40-42.
1345. Rand R W 1959. The Cape Fur Seal (*Arctocephalus pusillus*) distribution, abundance and feeding habits off the south western coast of the Cape Province. Investl Rpt Div Fish Union S Afr 34,1-75.
1346. Rand R W 1959. The biology of guano-producing sea-birds. The distribution, abundance and feeding habits of the Cape Gannet *Morus capensis* off the south-western coast of the Cape Province. Investl Rpt Div Fish Union S Afr 39,1-36.
1347. Rand R W 1959. Conservation of the Cape Gannet. Ostrich suppl 3,31-33.
1348. Rand R W 1960. The biology of guano-producing sea-birds. The distribution, abundance and feeding habits of the Cape Penguin, *Spheniscus demersus* off the south-western coast of the Cape Province. Investl Rpt Div Fish Union S Afr 41, 1-28.
1349. Rand R W 1960. The biology of the guano-producing sea-birds. 3. The distribution, abundance and feeding habits of the cormorants, *Phalacrocoracidae* off the south-western coast of the Cape Province. Investl Rpt Div Fish Union S Afr 42,1-32.
1350. Rand R W 1962. Seabirds south of Madagascar. Ostrich

- 33(3), 48-51.
1351. Rand R W 1963. The biology of guano producing seabirds. 4. Composition of colonies on the Cape islands. Investl Rpt Div Sea Fish S Afr 43,1-32.
1352. Rand R W 1963. The biology of guano producing seabirds. 5. Composition of colonies on the South West African islands. Investl Rpt Div Sea Fish S Afr 46,1-26.
1353. Rand R W 1963. Seabirds in the southern Indian Ocean. Ostrich 34,121-128.
1354. Rand R W 1967. The Cape Fur-Seal (*Arctocephalus pusillus*). 3. General behaviour on land and at sea. Investl Rpt Div Sea Fish S Afr 60,1-39.
1355. Rand R W 1971. Marine resources of South Africa. In: Proteins and Food supply in the Republic of South Africa. Claasens J W (ed). Balkema, Cape Town. pp 103-108.
1356. Rand R W 1971. Some hazards to seabirds. Ostrich suppl 8, 515-520.
1357. Rand R W 1972. The Cape Fur-Seal *Arctocephalus pusillus* 4. estimates of population size. Investl Rpt Div Fish S Afr 89,1-28.
1358. Rand R W & Liversidge R 1953. 'White Phase' Giant

- Petrel off Dassen Island. Ostrich 24,50.
1359. Randall R M 1978. Little Shearwater. Safring News 7(2),15-16.
1360. Randall R M & Erasmus T 1979. St Croix - South Africa's island reserve. Environment RSA 6(7),1-2.
1361. Randall R M & Randall B M 1977. Interesting controls of a Jackass Penguin. Bee-eater 28(2),14.
1362. Randall R M & Randall B M 1978. Diet of Roseate Terns during the breeding season at St Croix Island, Algoa Bay. Cormorant 5:4-10.
1363. Randall R M & Randall B M 1980. Status and distribution of the Roseate Tern in South Africa. Ostrich 51,14-20.
1364. Randall R M & Ross G J B 1979. Increasing population of Cape Gannets on Bird Island, Algoa Bay, and observations on breeding success. Ostrich 50,168-175.
- 1365.\* Range P 1912. Geologie des deutschen Namalandes. Im Vertrieb der Koeniglich preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt. 104 pp.
1366. Raven-Hart R 1967. Before Van Riebeeck. Struik, Cape Town. 216 pp.
1367. Redick L L 1931. Dassen Island, its penguins and sand

- plovers. Ool Rec 11,65-66.
1368. Reichenow A 1877. Die ornithologische Sammlung der deutschen Expedition nach der Loangokueste mit einer Einleitung von J Falkenstein. J f Orn 25,1-30.
1369. Reichenow A 1900. Die Voegel Afrikas vol 1. Neumann, Neudamm. 706 pp.
1370. Reichenow A 1904. Uebersicht der auf der deutschen Tiefsee Expedition gesammelten Voegel. In: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899. Chun C (ed.) 7,343-358.
1371. Reichenow A 1908. Voegel des Weltmeeres. In: Deutsche Suedpolar Expedition 1900-1903. Drygalski E von (ed.) vol 9 zool vol 1 pp 435-567.
1372. Reitz J B de V 1972. The Jackass Penguin of South Africa a threatened species. Biol Conserv 4,73.
1373. Rennie F 1955. (A frigatebird at Port Edward.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 35,1.
1374. Richards R 1873. Two years on Inaccessible. Cape Monthly Mag ser 2 vol 7,321-337.
1375. Richdale L E 1963. Biology of the shearwater Puffinus griseus. Proc Zool Soc Lond 141,1-117.

1376. Richfield J M 1977. Geometrical patterns in nature. S Afr J Sci 73,260-261.
1377. Ricketts D 1972. A perfect recovery report. Safring News 1(1),4-5.
1378. Rijke A M 1968. The water repellancy and feather structure of cormorants, Phalacrocoracidae. J Exp Biol 48,185-189.
1379. Rijke A M 1970. Wettability and phylogenetic development of feather structure in water birds. J Exp Biol 52,469-479.
1380. Ripley S D 1954. Birds from Gough Island. Postilla 19,1-6.
1381. Ripley S D 1974. Successful protection of the Jackass Penguin. ICBP President's Letter 33,8.
1382. Riviere B B 1918. Notes on some European birds met with during a short visit to South Africa. Ibis ser 10 vol 6,598-602.
1383. Roberts A 1922. Review of the nomenclature of South African birds. Ann Transvaal Mus 8,187-272.
1384. Roberts A 1924. Synoptic check list of the birds of South Africa. Ann Transvaal Mus 10,89-195.
1385. Roberts A 1926. Some changes in nomenclature, new

- records of migrants and new forms of S. African birds. Ann Transvaal Mus 11,217-225.
1386. Roberts A 1928. Birds and mammals from South-West Africa. Ann Transvaal Mus 12,289-329.
1387. Roberts A 1930. Some recent important records of South African birds. Ostrich 1,61-68.
1388. Roberts A 1931. The problem of nomenclature. Ostrich 2,52-61.
1389. Roberts A 1935. Systematic notes and records. Ostrich 6, 48-49.
1390. Roberts A 1936. Some unpublished field notes made by Dr (Sir) Andrew Smith. Ann Transvaal Mus 18,271-323.
1391. Roberts A 1939. Notes on the eggs of parasitic birds in South Africa. Ostrich 10,1-20.
1392. Roberts A 1940. The birds of South Africa. Witherby, London. 463 pp.
1393. Roberts A & Kirby J 1948. On a collection of birds and eggs from the Tristan d'Acunha Islands, made by John Kirby. Ann Transvaal Mus 21,55-62.
1394. Roberts B B 1940. The breeding behaviour of penguins. Brit Graham Land Exped 1934-37 Sci Rpt 1(3),195-254.
1395. Roberts E L 1975. Hartlaub's Gull. Cape Bird Club

- Newsletter 116,4.
1396. Roberts E L 1976. Little Tern. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 120,5.
1397. Roberts E L 1976. Reports and observations sightings. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 122,5.
1398. Roberts E L 1976. A hundred thousand terns at Kleinriviersvlei. Cormorant 1,7.
1399. Roberts E L 1979. Grey-headed Gull. Promerops 136,5-6.
1400. Roberts E L 1979. Great-winged Petrel. Promerops 140,4.
1401. Roberts E L 1979. Silver Gull. Promerops 141,5.
1402. Roberts T E 1977. Tropic-birds. Sea Swallow 26,39.
1403. Roberts W W 1934. Cape Cormorant nesting in eastern Cape Colony. Blythwood Rev 11,34.
1404. Roberts W W 1934. Nesting of the Cape Cormorant in the eastern Cape Province. Blythwood Rev 11,95.
1405. Robertshaw P T 1977. Excavations at Paternoster, southwestern Cape. S Afr Archaeol Bull 32,63-73.
1406. Robertshaw P T 1978. Archaeological investigations at Langebaan Lagoon, Cape Province. Palaeocol Afr



- 10,139-148.
1407. Robertshaw P T 1979. Excavations at Duiker Eiland, Vredenburg District, Cape Province. Ann Cape Prov Mus (Human Sci) 1,1-26.
1408. Robins C R 1966. The R/V Pillsbury deep-sea biological expedition to the Gulf of Guinea, 1964-65.7 Observations on the seabirds of Annobon and other parts of the Gulf of Guinea. Stud Trop Oceanogr Miami 4(1),128-133.
1409. Robinson G A 1976. Two new bird records for the Tsitsikama National Parks. Koedoe 19,175-176.
1410. Robinson J 1952. Gulls at Steenberg. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 9,3.
1411. Robinson J 1954. A journey to and from Zanzibar. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 23,1.
1412. Robinson J 1955. Club outing to Rietvlei. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 29,4.
1413. Robinson J 1955. Ringing. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 32,4.
1414. Robinson J 1956. A visit to L'Agulhas. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 40,1.
1415. Robinson J 1957. A weekend camp at Schrywershoek. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 42,3.

1416. Robinson J 1962. Fairy Prion *Pachyptela turtur* from Muizenberg. *Ostrich* 33(1),28.
1417. Robinson J, Robinson C St C & Winterbottom J M 1957. Notes on the birds of the Cape l'Agulhas region. *Ostrich* 28,147-163.
1418. Robinson J, Robinson C St C & Winterbottom J M 1960. Additions to "The Birds of Cape L'Agulhas". *Ostrich* 31,80-81.
1419. Robson N 1972. Black Tern *Chlidonias nigra* at Pietermaritzburg? *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 210,3.
1420. Robson N 1972. Black Tern at Pietermaritzburg. *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 212,2.
1421. Robson N 1973. Another Black Tern in Natal. *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 214,1.
1422. Robson N 1976. (Some seabirds at Umvoti estuary.) *Albatross* 237,4.
1423. Rodriguez L Garcia 1972. Observaciones sobre aves marinas en las pesquerias del atlantico sudafricano. *Ardeola* 16,159 192.
1424. Rose M E 1968. Penguins. *Bokmakierie* 20,49.
1425. Rose M E 1968. Roseate Terns. *Bokmakierie* 20,49.
1426. Rose M E 1968. Gull colony protected. *Bokmakierie*

20,100.

1427. Ross G J B 1969. South African recoveries of birds ringed abroad. A Shy Albatross (*Diomedea cauta*) from New Zealand. *Ostrich* 40,28.
1428. Ross G J B 1970. (Three southern Cape ringing recoveries.)  
  
*Bee-eater* 21(3),6.
1429. Ross G J B 1970. South African recoveries of birds ringed abroad. Black-browed Albatross, *Diomedea melanophrys*. *Ostrich* 41,268.
1430. Ross G J B 1971. Our Jackass Penguins ... are they in danger? *Afr Wildl* 25,130-134.
1431. Ross G J B 1971. South African petrels. *Bee-eater* 22(1), 5-6.
1432. Ross G J B 1971. The Jackass Penguin on St Croix: a census. *E Cape Nat* 44,22-24.
1433. Ross G J B 1971. New distributional data: 3 Antarctic Fulmar *Ostrich* 42,137.
1434. Ross G J B 1971. The specific status of the Jackass Penguin. *Ostrich* 42,150-151.
1435. Ross G J B 1972. (A ringed Jackass Penguin at Kenton-on-Sea.) *Bee-eater* 23(3),2.

1436. Ross G J B 1972. Immature Grey-headed Albatross, *Diomedea chrysostoma* at Maitland River mouth, eastern Cape. *Ostrich* 43,136.
1437. Ross G J B 1972. Recovery of a banded Jackass Penguin. *Ostrich* 43,230.
1438. Ross G J B 1973. (Seabirds seen on whalemaking cruises.) *Bee-eater* 24(2),8-9.
1439. Ross G J B 1973. Mediterranean Shearwater in Natal waters. *Ostrich* 44,85.
1440. Ross G J B 1975. Roseate Tern breeding on St Croix. *Bee-eater* 26(3),3-4.
1441. Ross G J B 1975. Two cases of aberrant pigmentation in Jackass Penguins. *Ostrich* 46,119.
1442. Ross G J B 1978. Historical status of gannets and other seabirds on Bird Island, Algoa Bay. *Cormorant* 4,18-21.
1443. Ross G J B & Grindley J R 1971. (A visit to St Croix Island.) *Bee-eater* 22(2),6.
1444. Ross G J B, van der Elst R & de Villiers A F 1978. First record of the Macaroni Penguin in South Africa. *Ostrich* 49,47.
1445. Ross J C 1847. A voyage of discovery & research in

- the southern and antarctic regions, during the years 1839-43 vol 1. Murray, London. 366 pp.
1446. Rothschild W 1905. Exhibition of Gough Island albatross. Bull Brit Orn Club 15,44-45.
1447. Rougeot P C 1945. Notes sur quelques oiseaux de mer du Gabon. Oiseaux Rev Franc Orn 15,111-117.
1448. Rougot P C 1946. Notes sur les larides du Gabon. Oiseaux Rev Franc Orn 16,129-132.
1449. Rougeot P C 1948. Nouvelles notes sur les Palmipedes du Gabon. Oiseaux Rev Franc Orn 18,94-97.
1450. Rougeot P C 1952. Observations ornithologiques dans l'Ocean Atlantique. Oiseau Rev Franc Orn 22,14-19.
1451. Rougeot P C 1959. Sur la migration du fou du cap Morus capensis Falk (1823) le long des cotes du Gabon. Ostrich suppl 3, 331-332.
1452. Routh M 1949. Ornithological observations in the antarctic seas. Ibis 91,577-606.
1453. Rowan A N, Elliott H F I & Rowan M K 1951. The "spectacled" form of the Shoemaker Procellaria aequinoctialis in the Tristan da Cunha group. Ibis 93,169-174.
1454. Rowan M K 1951. Bird-ringing. Cape Bird Club News

Sheet 1,1.

1455. Rowan M K 1951. The Yellow-nosed Albatross, *Diomedea chlororhynchos* Gmelin, at its breeding grounds in the Tristan da Cunha group. *Ostrich* 22,139-155.
1456. Rowan M K 1952. (Seabirds off Cape Columbine.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 2,3.
1457. Rowan M K 1952. (Albatross aerobatics at Tristan.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 3,2.
1458. Rowan M K 1952. Ringing. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 3,3.
1459. Rowan M K 1952. Feet as food finders. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 4,2.
1460. Rowan M K 1952. (Two rare pelagic wrecks.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 4,3.
1461. Rowan M K 1952. The Greater Shearwater *Puffinus gravis* at its breeding grounds. *Ibis* 94,97-121.
1462. Rowan M K 1953. Ringing. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 13,3.
1463. Rowan M K 1953. (Gannets inland.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 14,4.
1464. Rowan M K 1953. (Some birds of Velddrif.) Cape Bird Club News Sheet 15,1.

1465. Rowan M K 1954. Report on nesting record. Cape Bird Club News Sheet 21,4.
1466. Rowan M K 1959. Ringing recovery. Ostrich 30,88.
1467. Rowan M K 1962. Mass mortality among European Common Terns in South Africa in April-May 1961. Brit Birds 55,103-114.
1468. Rowan M K 1965. Regulation of sea-bird numbers. Ibis 107, 54-59.
1469. Rowan M K 1966. Recovery of ringed Common Tern. Ostrich 37,191.
1470. Rowan M K 1969. Oiling of marine birds in South Africa. In: International conference on oil pollution of the Sea 7-9 October 1968 at Rome. Barclay-Smith P (ed.). Warren, Winchester. pp 121-124.
1471. Rowe-Rowe D T 1968. Bewildered terns. Lammergeyer 9,50.
1472. Rowlands B W 1965. Magellanic Penguin, *Spheniscus magellanicus* (Forster) on Lambert Island, Lambert's Bay. Ostrich 36, 44-45.
1473. Rowlands B W 1976. Voyage to Tristan da Cunha. Cormorant 1,13.

1474. Rozendaal F G 1977. A record of the Little Shearwater *Puffinus assimilis* off the coast of South Africa. *Ardea* 65,204.
1475. Rudebeck G 1953. Som faltornitologi Sydafrika. *Var Fagelvarld* 12,97-135.
1476. Rudebeck G 1955. On an old collection of birds from South West Africa and adjacent areas. *S Afr Anim Life* 2,426-551.
1477. Rudebeck G 1956. Studies on some Palaeartic and Arctic birds in their winter quarters in South Africa. 2 Terns (*Sterninae*). *S Afr Anim Life* 4,473-498.
1478. Rudebeck G 1963. Studies on some Palaeartic and Arctic birds in their winter quarters in South Africa. 5 Waders (*Charadriiformes:Charadrioidae*). *S Afr Anim Life* 9,454-516.
- 1479.\* Rudow 1869. *Zeitschr f Ges Nat* 34.
1480. Ryan P & Abernethy D 1979. Pomatorhine Skua. *Promerops* 138,4.
1481. Saayman G S, Bower D & Tayler C K 1972. Observations on in shore and pelagic dolphins on the south-eastern Cape coast of South Africa. *Koedoe* 15,1-24.
1482. Saiff E (I) 1976. Anatomy of the middle ear region of



- the avian skull: Sphenisciformes. Auk 93,749-759.
1483. Saiff E I 1978. The middle ear of the skull of birds:the Pelicaniformes and Ciconiiformes. Zool J Linn Soc 63,315-370.
1484. Salomonsen F 1965. Tiende forelobige liste over genfundne gronlandske ringfugle. Dansk Orn Foren Tidsskr 59, 92-103.
1485. Salomonsen F 1967. Migratory movements of the Arctic Tern (*Sterna paradisaea* Pontoppidan) in the southern ocean. Biol Medd Danske Vidensk Selsk 24(1),1-42.
1486. Salomonsen F 1971. (Tolvte forelobige liste over genfundne gronlandske ringfugle. Dansk Orn Foren Tidsskr 65,11-19.
1487. Salomonsen F 1979. Treitende forelobige liste over genfundne gronlandske ringfugle. Dansk Orn Foren Tidsskr 73,191-206.
1488. Salvadori T 1908. Description of a new species of petrel (*Fregatta melanoleuca*). Bull Brit Orn Club 21,78-80.
1489. Salvadori T 1914. Notes on some species of the genus *Thalassogeron*. Ibis ser 10 vol 2,503-506.
1490. Salvin O 1881. On the Procellariidae collected during the expedition. In: Report on the scientific

results of the voyage of HMS Challenger during the years 1873-76. Thomson C W (ed.) zoology vol 2, 140-149.

1491. Salvin O 1882. A catalogue of the collection of birds formed by the late Hugh Edwin Strickland. University Press, Cambridge. 652 pp.
1492. Salvin O 1896. Catalogue of the Tubinares in the collection of the British Museum. Cat Birds Brit Mus 25,340-455.
1493. Samuels R 1978. Oceanic sea-birds. Diaz Diary 62,8-10.
1494. Samuels R 1978. Oceanic sea-birds (continued). Diaz Diary 63,7-8.
1495. Samuels R 1978. Oceanic sea-birds. Diaz Diary 64,4-5.
1496. Samuels R 1979. Oceanic sea-birds. Diaz Diary 65,3-4.
1497. (Samuels R) 1979. Further notes from Ronnie Samuels on oceanic sea-birds. Diaz Diary 69,8-9.
1498. (Samuels R) 1979. Further notes from Ronnie Samuels on oceanic sea-birds. Diaz Diary 70,6-7.
1499. (Samuels R) 1979. More observations by Ronnie Samuels on sea-birds. Diaz Diary 72,10-11.
1500. (Samuels R) 1979. More observations by Ronnie Samuels

- on sea-birds. Diaz Diary 73,6-7.
1501. (Samuels R) 1979. More observations by Ronnie Samuels on seabirds. Diaz Diary 76,6-8.
1502. Sauer F & Sauer E 1960. Zugvoegel aus der palaearktischen und afrikanischen Region in Suedwestafrika. Bonn Zool Beitr 11,41-86.
1503. Sauer F & Sauer E 1960. Wiederfund einer in S W A beringten Trauerseeschwalbe im asiatischen Russland. Mitt S W Afr Wiss Gesel 1(6),3-4.
1504. Saunders H 1880. On the sea-birds obtained during the voyage of Lord Lindsay's yacht "Venus" from Plymouth to Mauritius in 1874. Proc Zool Soc Lond pp 161-165.
1505. Saunders H 1881. On the Laridae collected during the expedition. In: Report on the scientific results of the voyage of HMS Challenger during the years 1873-76. zoology vol 2. Thomson C W (ed.) pp 133-140.
1506. Saunders H 1886. Ornithology in the colonial and Indian Exhibition. Ibis ser 5 vol 4,468-471.
1507. Saunders H 1896. Catalogue of the Gaviae in the collection of the British Museum. Cat Birds Brit Mus 25,1-339.
1508. Saurola P 1978. Rengasloyroja tiirojen ja kihujen muuttoreittien varsilta. Lintumies 13,44-50.

1509. Schloss W 1962. Ringfunde der Flusseeeschwalbe (Sterna hirundo). *Auspicium* 1,395-443.
1510. Schloss W 1966. Ringfunde der Brandseeeschwalbe (Sterna sandvicensis). *Auspicium* 2,195-217.
1511. Schloss W 1968. Ringfunde der Kuestenseeschwalbe (Sterna macrura). *Auspicium* 2,384-402.
1512. Schmidt R K 1958. (A ringed Sandwich Tern.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 49,2.
1513. Schmidt R K 1964. Look out for dead terns. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 73,1.
1514. Schmidt R K 1966. Gull colony at Swartklip - a lost paradise? Cape Bird Club Newsletter 82,3.
1515. Schmidt R K 1972. Sabine's Gull near Cape Town. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 101,1.
1516. Schmidt R K 1973. Hartlaub's Gull attacking a Rock Kestrel. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 107,5.
1517. Schmidt R K 1974. A kill at Lamberts Bay. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 109,2.
1518. (Schmidt R K & Tongue A P) 1975. Hartlaub's Gull enquiry. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 117,2.
1519. (Schmidt R K & Tongue A P) 1975. Hartlaub's Gull enquiry: Cape Bird Club report for 1974. Cape Bird

Club Newsletter 117,5.

1520. (Schmidt R K & Tongue A P) 1976. Hartlaub's Gull enquiry. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 122,2.
1521. Schoening H 1976. Vogelbeobachtungen auf einer Fahrt aus der Republik nach Luederitzbucht und Zurueck. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 12(1),1-4.
1522. Schoenland S 1892. In: Report upon the Albany Museum for 1891. G 22-'92,5.
1523. Schoenland S 1895. In: Report of the Committee of Management of the Albany Museum for the year 1894. G 15-'95,8.
1524. Schoenland S 1899. In: Report of the Committee of the Albany Museum for the year 1898. G 9-'99,10.
1525. Schoenland S 1900. In: Report of the Committee of the Albany Museum for the year 1899. G 7-1900,7.
1526. Schoenland S 1901. In: Report of the Committee of the Albany Museum for the year 1900. G 15-'01,10.
1527. Schoenland S 1902. In: Report of the Committee of the Albany Museum for the year 1901. G 10-1902,7.
1528. Schramm M 1977. Swartkops River sightings. Bee-eater 28, 11-12.
1529. Schultze L 1907. Die Fischerei an der Westkueste

- Suedafrikas. Abhandl Deuts Seefis-Ver 9,1-57.
1530. Schweitzer F R 1975. The ecology of post-Pleistocene peoples of the Gansbaai coast, south western Cape. MA thesis, University Stellenbosch. 118 pp.
1531. Schweitzer F R 1979. Excavations at Die Kelders, Cape Province, South Africa - the holocene deposits. Ann S Afr Mus 78, 101-233.
1532. Sclater P L 1878. On the birds of the Atlantic islands and on the miscellaneous collections. Proc Zool Soc Lond pp 576-579.
1533. Sclater P L 1881. List of bird's eggs obtained during the Challenger Expedition. In: Report of the scientific results of the voyage of HMS Challenger during the years 1873-76. Thomson C W (ed.) zoology vol 2, 150-152.
1534. Sclater P L 1891. The penguinary at the Jardin d'Acclimatation, Paris. Ibis ser 6 vol 3,476.
1535. Sclater P L 1899. On birds observed in the Cape Peninsula. Bull Brit Orn Club 10,29-33.
1536. Sclater P L 1910. Exhibition of an egg of the Great Shearwater (*Puffinus gravis*), hitherto unknown. Bull Brit Orn Club 27,22.
1537. Sclater P L & Salvin O 1881. On the Steganopodes and

- Impennes, collected during the expedition. In: Report on the scientific results of the voyage of HMS Challenger during the years 1873-76. Thomson C W (ed.) zoology vol 2,117-132.
1538. Sclater W L 1896. A visit to Dassen Island, the home of the Jackass Penguin. Ibis ser 7 vol 2,519-525.
1539. Sclater W L 1897. In: Report of the Trustees of the South African Museum for the year 1896. G 23-'97,14-15.
1540. Sclater W L 1898. In: Report of the Trustees of the South African Museum for the year 1897. G 47-'98,10.
1541. Sclater W L 1904. Saldanha Bay and its bird-islands. Ibis ser 8 vol 4,79-88.
1542. Sclater W L 1905. Check list of the birds of South Africa, containing additions and corrections since the issue of the successive volumes of the birds in the 'Fauna of South Africa' series. Ann S Afr Mus 3,303-387.
1543. Sclater W L 1906. The occurrence of *Diomedea cauta* off the South-African coast. Ibis ser 8 vol 6,212-213.
1544. Sclater W L 1906. The migration of birds in South Africa. J S Afr Orn Union 2,14-24.

1545. Sclater W L 1906. The birds of South Africa vol 4. Porter, London. 545 pp.
1546. Sclater W L 1907. The bird islands of South Africa. Condor 9,71-76.
1547. Sclater W L 1912. On the birds collected by Mr Claude H B Grant at various localities in South Africa. Ibis ser 9 vol 6,1-63.
1548. Sclater W L 1922. Ringed tern in South Africa. Ibis ser 11 vol 4,603.
1549. Sclater W L 1924. Systema avium aethiopicarum pt 1. Brit Orn Union, London. 304 pp.
1550. Sclater W L 1927. The tropic-bird in South African waters. Ibis ser 12 vol 3,565.
1551. Scott K M F 1954. Notes on the birds of the Diep River and Rietvlei. Ostrich 25,25-31.
1552. Seely M K 1973. Penguins in danger. S W Afr Annual 1973, 44-47.
1553. Serle W 1957. A contribution to the ornithology of the eastern region of Nigeria. Ibis 99,371-418.
1554. Sharpe R B 1897. Birds. Phil Trans Roy Soc Lond 168 (extra vol), 101-162.
1555. Sharpe R B 1902. Birds. In: Report on the collection



- of natural history made in the Antarctic regions during the voyages of the "Southern Cross". Brit Mus (Nat Hist), London. pp 106-173.
- 1556.\* Sharpe R B & Bouvier A 1876. Etudes d'ornithologie africaine. Sur les collections recueillies dans la region du Congo par MM le Dr A Lucan et L Petit, depuis les mois de mai jusqu'en Septembre. Bull Soc Zool France 1,300-314.
1557. Sharpe R B & Ogilvie-Grant W R 1898. Catalogue of the Plataleae Herodiones, Steganopodes, Pygopodes, Alcae and Impennes in the collection of the British Museum. Cat Birds Brit Mus 26,1-687.
1558. Shaughnessy P D 1975. Hartlaub's Gull. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 117,8.
1559. Shaughnessy P D 1976. New distributional data:7. Great Shearwater Puffinus gravis. Ostrich 47,214.
1560. Shaughnessy P D 1977. Jackass Penguins on the northern guano islands. Cormorant 2,18-19.
1561. Shaughnessy P D 1977. Flock size in Sabine's Gull. Cormorant 3,17.
1562. Shaughnessy P D 1978. Cape Fur Seals preying on seabirds. Cormorant 5,31-32.
1563. Shaughnessy P D 1979. Further notes on Crowned

- Cormorants on the mainland of South West Africa/Namibia. *Cormorant* 6,37-38.
1564. Shaughnessy P D 1979. Giant Petrel. *Promerops* 138,2.
1565. Shaughnessy P D 1979. Giant Petrel. *Promerops* 140,4.
1566. Shaughnessy P D in press. Historical population levels of seals and seabirds on islands off southern Africa, with special reference to Seal Island, False Bay. Investl Rpt Sea Fish Inst S Afr.
1567. Shaughnessy P D in press. The status of seals in South Africa and South West Africa. In: *Mammals in the Seas*. FAO Fisheries Series.
1568. Shaughnessy P D 1980. Influence of Cape Fur Seals on Jackass Penguin numbers at Sinclair Island. *S Afr J Wildl Res* 10, 18-21.
1569. Shaughnessy P D, Cooper J & Morant P D 1979. Third census of the Jackass Penguin on Seal Island. *Cormorant* 6,33-34.
1570. Shaughnessy P D & Fairall N 1976. Notes on seabirds at Gough Island. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 6,23-25.
1571. Shaughnessy P D & Frost P G H 1976. An observation of the nominate race of the Shy Albatross in South African waters. *Cormorant* 1,4.

1572. Shaughnessy P D & Meyer M A 1979. An estimate of the Jackass Penguin population on Possession Island in 1977 and 1978. *Cormorant* 6,21-24.
1573. Shaughnessy P D & Shaughnessy G L 1976. Kelp Gulls nesting at Square Point, South West Africa. *Cormorant* 1,3.
1574. Shaughnessy P D & Shaughnessy G L 1978. Crowned Cormorants on the coast of South West Africa/Namibia. *Cormorant* 5, 21-25.
1575. Shaughnessy P D & Shaughnessy G L 1978. The Jackass Penguin colony at Seal Island in Mossel Bay. *Cormorant* 5,27-28.
1576. Shaughnessy P D & Sinclair J C 1979. White phase Southern Giant Petrels in southern Africa. *Cormorant* 7,11-14.
1577. Sheldrake L H 1971. Bull seal and Cape Gannets. *Sea Swallow* 21,31.
1578. Shelley G H 1875. Three months on the coast of South Africa. *Ibis ser 3 vol 5*,59-87.
1579. Shelton P A, de Villiers G & Crawford R J M 1978. Unusual seabird predation on horse mackerel trapped at Hottentot's Huisie, Cape Peninsula. *Fish Bull S Afr* 10,46-49.

1580. Sheppard P A 1909. A list of, and notes on, birds collected and observed in the district of Beira (Portuguese S E Africa). J S Afr Orn Union 5,24-49.
1581. Shewell E L 1950. Spring migrants: 1949. Bee-eater 1(2),3.
1582. Shewell E L 1950. Birds of the Gamtoos Estuary. Ostrich 21,97-102.
1583. Shewell E L 1952. Procellaria aequinoctialis off the Cape Province coast. Ibis 94,544.
1584. Shewell E L 1955. (The gannets of Bird Island.) E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet 6(1),1.
1585. Shewell E L 1960. Lesser Crested Tern. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 63,1.
1586. Shortridge G C 1904. On a collection of birds from the neighbourhood of Port St Johns, in Pondoland. Ibis ser 8 vol 4,173-208.
1587. Shuntov V P 1974. Sea birds and the biological structure of the ocean. U S Dept of Commerce, Springfield. 566 pp.
1588. Siegfried W R 1963. Black Sunbird and Grey-headed Gull in South West Africa. Ostrich 34,175.
1589. Siegfried W R 1967. Occurrence of Hartlaub's Gulls.

Cape Bird Club Newsletter 85,2.

1590. Siegfried W R 1968. The birds of Jonkershoek, Stellenbosch. S Afr Avif Ser 54,1-19.
1591. Siegfried W R 1970. Grey-headed Gull as road scavenger. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 92,3.
1592. Siegfried W R 1976. Cape Gannets and other seabirds off the Transkei Coast. Cormorant 1,5.
1593. Siegfried W R 1977. Packing of Jackass Penguin nests. S Afr J Sci 73,186-187.
1594. Siegfried W R 1977. Mussel dropping behaviour of Kelp Gulls. S Afr J Sci 73,337-341.
1595. Siegfried W R 1978. Bank Cormorants breeding at Port Nolloth. Cormorant 5,28.
1596. Siegfried W R 1978. Group size of Cape Gannets at Dwesa Nature Reserve, Transkei. Cormorant 5,32.
1597. Siegfried W R 1978(1981). Ornithological research at the Prince Edward islands: a Review of progress. S Afr J Antarct Res 8, 30-34.
1598. Siegfried W R 1981. The estuarine avifauna of southern Africa. In: Estuarine ecology with particular reference to southern Africa. Day J H (ed.) Balkema, Cape Town. pp 223-250.

1599. Siegfried W R & Crawford R J M 1978. Jackass Penguins, eggs and guano: diminishing resources at Dassen Island. S Afr J Sci 74,389-390.
1600. Siegfried W R, Frost P G H, Cooper J & Kemp A C 1976. Rare and vulnerable birds in South Africa. Biol Conserv 10,83-93.
1601. Siegfried W R, Frost P G H, Cooper J & Kemp A C 1976. South African Red Data Book - Aves. S Afr Natn Sci Program Rpt 7,1-108.
1602. Siegfried W R, Frost P G H, Kinahan J B & Cooper J 1975. Social behaviour of Jackass Penguins at sea. Zool Afr 10,87-100.
1603. Siegfried W R & Johnson P 1977. The Damara Tern and other seabirds on the Diamond Coast, South West Africa, December 1977. Cormorant 3,13.
1604. Siegfried W R, Skead C J & Winterbottom J M 1970. A list of the birds of the George District. S Afr Avif Ser 70, 1-26.
1605. Siegfried W R, Williams A J, Burger A E & Berruti A 1978(1981). Mineral and energy contributions of eggs of selected species of sea birds to the Marion Island terrestrial ecosystem. S Afr J Antarct Res 8, 75-87.
1606. Siegfried W R, Williams A J, Frost P G H & Kinahan J B 1975. Plumage and ecology of cormorants. Zool Afr

10,183-192.

1607. Silbernagl P 1979. Hartlaub's Gulls feeding on earthworms. *Cormorant* 6,40.
1608. Silbernagl P 1979. Fish Eagle. *Promerops* 137,1-2.
1609. Silbernagl P 1979. Caspian Terns at Rietvlei. *Promerops* 138,4.
1610. Silk C 1979. Pomatorhine Skua. *Promerops* 136,4.
1611. Simon D 1977. Hartlaub's Gulls feeding at night on insects. *Cormorant* 3,17.
1612. Simon D 1977. Hartlaub's Gulls breeding on buildings in 1977. *Cormorant* 3,18.
1613. Simpson G G 1971. Fossil penguin from the late Cenozoic of South Africa. *Science* 171,1144-1145.
1614. Simpson G G 1973. Tertiary penguins (Sphenisciformes, Spheniscidae) from Ysterplaats, Cape Town, South Africa. *S Afr J Sci* 69,342-344.
1615. Simpson G G 1976. Notes on variation in penguins and on fossil penguins from the Pliocene of Langebaanweg, Cape Province, South Africa. *Ann S Afr Mus* 69,59-72.
1616. Simpson G G 1976. Penguins - past, present, here and there. Yale University Press, New Haven. 150 pp.

1617. Simpson G G 1979. A new genus of late tertiary penguin from Langebaanweg, South Africa. Ann S Afr Mus 78,1-9.
1618. Simpson S 1912. Observations on the body temperatures of some diving and swimming birds. Proc Roy Soc Edinburgh 32, 19-35.
1619. Sinclair J C 1973. Schlegel's Petrel *Pterodroma incerta* off Durban. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 221,2.
1620. Sinclair J C 1975. Some interesting birds of the Durban area. Albatross 234,6-7.
1621. Sinclair J C 1975. Interesting pelagics in and off Natal and Zululand. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 231,3.
1622. Sinclair J C 1975. A sight record of the Bridled Tern from Natal. Ostrich 46,120.
1623. Sinclair J C 1976. (Some interesting birds of the Durban area II.) Albatross 237,1-2.
1624. Sinclair J C 1976. Sea bird wreck. Albatross 238,4.
1625. Sinclair J C 1976. Coastal news. Albatross 239,2.
1626. Sinclair J C 1976. Whitecheeked Tern in South Africa. Bokmakierie 28,28.



1627. Sinclair J C 1976. Seawatching in Natal. Cormorant 1,14.
1628. Sinclair J C 1977. Black-naped Tern in Natal. Bokmakierie 29,18-19.
1629. Sinclair J C 1977. Interbreeding of Greyheaded and Hartlaub's Gulls. Bokmakierie 29,70-71.
1630. Sinclair J C 1977. The phalaropes. Bokmakierie 29,90-91.
1631. Sinclair J C 1977. Observations in the western Cape and Peninsula area. Promerops 128,2.
1632. Sinclair J C 1978. Birds of a trawling voyage. Bokmakierie 30,12-16.
1633. Sinclair J C 1978. Kittiwake in the South Atlantic. Bokmakierie 30,75-76.
1634. Sinclair J C 1978. The Kerguelen Petrel in South Africa and its comparison with Soft Plumaged Petrel. Bokmakierie 30,99-101.
1635. Sinclair J C 1978. Sight records of the Wedgetailed Shearwater off southern Africa. Ostrich 49,46.
1636. Sinclair J C 1979. Birds at sea in the Indian Ocean. Cormorant 7,7-10.
1637. Sinclair J C & Bennett G 1977. Sea birds and waders

- around Durban 1976. Albatross 244,3-4.
1638. Sinclair J C & Nicholls G (H) 1975. (Count in Algoa Bay.) Bee-eater 26(3),2-3.
1639. Sinclair J C & Nicholls G H 1978. Southern Giant Petrel *Macronectes giganteus* foraging ashore in South Africa. Ardea 66,186.
1640. Sinclair J C, Robson N F & Bull G 1974. New birds in Natal. Bokmakierie 26,68.
1641. Sivak J G 1976. The role of a flat cornea in the amphibious behavior of the Blackfoot Penguin (*Spheniscus demersus*). Canadian J Zool 54,1341-1345.
1642. Skead C J 1950. Ring recovery notes. Ostrich 21,113.
1643. Skead C J 1954. Excerpts from letters - recoveries of ringed Sandwich Tern (*Sterna sandvicensis*) and ? European Stork. Ostrich 25,101.
1644. Skead C J 1964. The birds of King William's Town District. S Afr Avif Ser 15,1-70.
1645. Skead C J 1967. Ecology of birds in the eastern Cape Province. Ostrich suppl 7,1-103.
1646. Skead C J 1972. Dassies at Robben Island. Afr Wildl 26, 54-57.
1647. Skead C J 1975. (Cape Cormorants). Diaz Diary

- 26,9-11.
1648. Skead C J 1977. Recent Cape Cormorant deaths on eastern coast. Diaz Diary 52,6-7.
1649. Skead C J & Liversidge R 1967. Birds of the Tsitsikamma Forest and Coastal National Park, 1966. Koedoe 10,43-62.
1650. Skead D M 1964. Cape Cormorants nesting. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 75,1.
1651. Skead D M 1966. Birds frequenting the intertidal zone of the Cape Peninsula. Ostrich 37,10-16.
1652. Skead D M & Dean W R J 1977. Status of the Barberspan avifauna, 1971-1975. Ostrich suppl 12,3-42.
1653. Sladen W J L 1978. Sexing penguins by cloacoscope. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,77-80.
1654. Sladen W J L, Gaily-Phipps J J & Divers B J 1979. Medical problems and treatments of penguins at the Baltimore Zoo. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 19, 202-209.
1655. Sladen W J L & Tickell W L N 1958. Antarctic bird-banding by the Falkland Islands Dependencies survey, 1945-1957. Bird Band 29,1-26.
1656. Sladen W J L, Wood R C & Monaghan E P 1968. The USARP bird banding program 1958-1965. Antarct Res Ser

- 12,213-262.
1657. Smit A L & Frank G H 1979. Aspects of the ontogenesis of the avian columella auris. S Afr J Zool 14,23-35.
1658. Smith A 1840. Illustrations of the zoology of South Africa vol 2. Smith Elder, London. 114 pp.
1659. Smith B 1972. Bird recordings at Cape Recife. E Cape Nat 47,23-26.
1660. Smith K D 1972. Appendix. In: The Palaearctic-African bird migration system. Moreau R E. Academic Press, London. pp 286-299.
1661. Smith V R 1976. The effect of burrowing species of Procellariidae on the nutrient status of inland tussock grasslands on Marion Island. J S Afr Bot 42,265-272.
1662. Smith V R 1976. The nutrient statuses of Marion Island plants and soils. MSc thesis, University Orange Free State. 135 pp.
1663. Smith V R 1977. A qualitative description of energy flow and nutrient cycling in the Marion Island terrestrial ecosystem. Polar Record 18,361-370.
1664. Smith V R 1978. Animal - plant - soil nutrient relationships on Marion Island (Subantarctic). Oecologia 32,239-253.

1665. Smith V R 1979. The influence of seabird manuring on the phosphorus status of Marion Island (Subantarctic) soils. *Oecologia* 41:123-129.
1666. Snazle H A 1967. Penguin exhibit at Chessington Zoo. *Internatn Zoo Yrbk* 7,28.
1667. Snow D W 1978. An atlas of speciation in African nonpasserine birds. Trustees Brit Mus (Nat Hist), London. 390 pp.
1668. Sokolowsky A 1910. Ornithologisches von der Deutschen Tiefseeexpedition. *Orn Monatsb* 9,117-120 & 133-136.
1669. Southern H N 1951. The status of *Procellaria conspicillata*. *Ibis* 93,174-179.
1670. Sparks J & Soper T 1967. Penguins. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. 263 pp.
1671. Sparrman A 1788. *Museum Carlsonianum fasc 3*. Royal Printer, Stockholm.
1672. Spearpoint J A 1969. (A Cape Pigeon in Port Elizabeth.) *Bee-eater* 20(4),2.
1673. Spearpoint J A 1969. (A stranded Antarctic Fulmar.) *Bee-eater* 20(4),4.
1674. Spearpoint J A 1970. (An outing to Tsitsikama.) *Bee-eater* 21(4),2.

1675. Speight W L 1940. The South African guano islands. Fertiliser Feeding Stuffs Farm Supplies J 25,242-243,245.
1676. Spence J 1906. Report of the Superintendent of the Government Guano Islands for the half year ended 31st December, 1904, and for the year 1905. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G 36-1906,1-7.
1677. Spence J 1907. Report of the Superintendent of the Government Guano Islands, for the year 1906. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G 33-1907,1-4.
1678. Spencer R 1957. Report on bird-ringing for 1956. Brit Birds 50,449-485.
1679. Spencer R 1958. Report on bird-ringing for 1957. Brit Birds 51,449-496.
1680. Spencer R 1960. Report on bird-ringing for 1959. Brit Birds 53,457-502.
1681. Spencer R 1961. Report on bird-ringing for 1960. Brit Birds 54,449-508.
1682. Spencer R 1962. Report on bird-ringing for 1961. Brit Birds 55,493-556.
1683. Spencer R 1965. Report on bird-ringing for 1964. Brit Birds 58,533-596.

1684. Spencer R 1972. Report on bird-ringing for 1970. Bird Study 19 suppl, 1-52.
1685. Spencer R 1973. Report on bird-ringing for 1971. Bird Study 20 suppl, 1-67.
1686. Spencer R & Hudson R 1974. Report on bird-ringing for 1972. Bird Study 21 suppl, 1-64.
1687. Spencer R & Hudson R 1976. Report on bird-ringing for 1974. Bird Study 23 suppl, 1-64.
1688. Spencer R & Hudson R 1977. Report on bird-ringing for 1975. Bird Study 24 suppl, 1-64.
1689. Spencer R & Hudson R 1978. Report on bird-ringing for 1976. Ring Migr 1,189-252.
1690. Sperling R M 1868. Ornithological notes from the ethiopian region. Ibis ser 2 vol 4,282-295.
1691. Sperling R M 1872. Letter to Editor. Ibis ser 3 vol 2,74-79.
1692. Stanford J K 1942. Grey Phalaropes off the west coast of Africa. Ibis ser 14 vol 6, 520.
1693. Stanford J K 1954. A bewilderment of birds. Hart-Davis, London. 260 pp.
1694. Stanford W P 1953. Winter distribution of the Grey Phalarope, *Phalaropus fulicarius*. Ibis 95,483-491.

1695. Stanford W P 1953. Some birds in winter off the south western Cape. Ostrich 24,17-26.
1696. Stanford W P 1969. New distributional data: 2 - Grey Phalarope Phalaropus fulicarius. Ostrich 40,131.
1697. Stannard J 1973. Giant Petrel *Macronectes giganteus*. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 219,3-4.
1698. Steele D 1976. Caspian Tern. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 125,4.
1699. Steele N A 1960. Pelicans killed by sharks. Lammergeyer 1(1),41.
- 1700.\* Steiniger F 1963. Nordkop-Namib-Vogelfluglinie. Afrikaneute Jahrbuch deutsche Afrika-Gesellschaft pp 309-320.
1701. Steiniger F 1963. Ueber die Begleitung des Vogelzuges durch Bakterien der Typhus-Paratyphus-Gruppe. J S W Afr Sci Soc 16,37-52.
1702. Steiniger F 1967. Vorschlag fur eine Station zum Beringen europaeischer Zugvogel an der Namibkueste zwischen Benguela und Kapstadt. Beitr Naturk Niedersachs 20,41-46.
1703. Steiniger F 1971. Transport of micro-organisms by migratory birds between Europe and South Africa, in relation to bird-ringing and disinfection. Ostrich



- suppl 8,283-297.
1704. Stewart W S & Currey A C 1957. Malagas Island, Saldanha Bay, South Africa. Sea Swallow 10,15-17.
1705. Steyn P 1957. Treading motion in feeding Hartlaub's Gull. Ostrich 28,127-128.
1706. Steyn P 1966. Cape revisited. Afr Wildl 20,241-252.
1707. Steyn P 1968. Some cases of allopreening. Ostrich 39,36.
1708. Steyn P 1975. Slender-billed Gull in Botswana? Bokmakierie 27,10-11.
1709. Steyn P 1975. On cliff-nesting Fish Eagles & paddling Hartlaub's Gull. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 117,7.
1710. Stokes T & Shackleton K 1968. Birds of the Atlantic Ocean. Country Life Books, Feltham. 156 pp.
1711. Stoneham H F 1931. Notes on the distribution of albatrosses. Bateleur 3,113-115.
1712. Stonehouse B 1958. Notes on the ringing and breeding distribution of the Giant Petrel *Macronectes giganteus*. Ibis 100,204-208.
1713. Stonehouse B 1968. Penguins. Arthur Barker, London. 96 pp.

1714. Stonehouse B 1970. Geographic variation in Gentoo Penguins *Pygoscelis papua*. *Ibis* 112,52-57.
1715. Storr G M 1958. Migration routes of the Arctic Tern. *Emu* 58,59-62.
1716. Stresemann E 1953. Birds collected by Capt. Dugald Carmichael on Tristan da Cunha 1816-1817. *Ibis* 95, 146-147.
1717. Stresemann E & Stresemann V 1966. Die Mauser der Voegel. *J f Orn* 107 Sonderh, 1-448.
1718. Strickland H E & Sclater P L 1852. List of a collection of birds procured by Mr C J Andersson in the Damara country in south western Africa. *Contributions in Ornithology* pp 141-162.
1719. Studer T 1889. Die Forschungreise S M S "Gazelle" in den Jahren 1874 bis 1876, 111. Mittler, Berlin. 322 pp.
1720. Summerhayes C P 1975. Seabird observations between Dakar and Cape Town, December 1973-January 1974. *Ostrich* 47,55-58.
1721. Summerhayes C P, Hofmeyr P K & Rioux R H 1974. Seabirds off the southwestern coast of Africa. *Ostrich* 45,83-109.
1722. Summers J 1977. Aerial feeding in Kelp Gulls.

- Cormorant 2,21.
1723. Sutter E 1952. Ueber das Wachstum der Pinguine. Orn Beob 49,79-84.
1724. Swales M K 1965. The sea-birds of Gough Island. Ibis 107,17-42 & 215-229.
1725. Swales M K & Murphy R C 1965. A specimen of *Larus pipixcan* from Tristan da Cunha. Ibis 107,394.
1726. Swinburne S 1886. Notes on birds observed on various voyages between England and the Cape of Good Hope. Proc Roy Phys Soc Edinburgh 9,193-201.
1727. Symms T 1976. (A Hartlaub's Gull at Knysna.) Outeniqua Naturalists Club Newsletter 40,2.
1728. Symons H G 1952. 5. Arctic Tern *Sterna macrura*. Ostrich 23,63.
1729. Symons R E 1924. A visit to Dyer's Island. S Afr J Nat Hist 4,253-259.
1730. Symons R E 1926. Collecting birds eggs at Saldanha Bay. S Afr J Nat Hist 6,30-36.
1731. Tankard A J & Schweitzer F R 1974. The geology of Die Kelders Cave and environs: a palaeoenvironmental study. S Afr J Sci 70,365-369.
1732. Tayler C K 1970. Treating oil-soaked sea birds. E Cape Nat 41,16-19.

1733. Taylor I 1956. (Arrival of Hartlaub's Gull in Greenpoint.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 37,5.
1734. Taylor I 1957. Hartlaub's Gull perching on an overhead wire. Cape Bird Club News Letter 45,1.
1735. Taylor I 1961. A Whitebreasted Cormorant using a thermal. Cape Bird Club News Letter 64,3.
1736. Taylor J S 1938. Birds observed at the van Rhyneveld's Pass irrigation lake. Ostrich 9,20-26.
1737. Taylor J S 1943. Notes on the birds of the van Rhyneveld's Pass irrigation lake, Graaff-Reinet. Ostrich 14,89-94.
1738. Taylor J S 1946. Some birds observed at Port Alfred. Ostrich 17,101-110.
1739. Taylor J S 1947. Further notes on the birds of Lake Mentz. Ostrich 18,51-53.
1740. Taylor J S 1951. (Narrow billed Blue Petrel (Peringuey's).) Bee-eater 2(1),7.
1741. Taylor J S 1952. Gulls eating termites. Bee-eater 3(2),7.
1742. Taylor J S 1953. Birds recorded at Kenton-on-Sea C P. Bee-eater 4(2),4.
1743. Taylor J S 1954. Bird Island expedition, 1954. Bee-eater 5(1),2.

1744. Taylor J S 1954. Black-backed Gull. Bee-eater 5(1),8.
1745. Taylor J S 1954. List of recoveries of juvenile (1953-4) Cape Gannets banded on Bird Island, Algoa Bay, March 22-25, 1954. Bee-eater 5(2),2-4.
1746. Taylor J S 1955. A banding expedition to Bird Island. Afr Wildl 9,25-29.
1747. Taylor J S 1964. The birds of Fort Beaufort and Adelaide, C P. S Afr Avif Ser 22,1-40.
1748. Taylor L E 1909. Notes from Cape Colony. J S Afr Orn Union 5,81-87.
1749. Teale G 1962. Lake St Lucia Game Reserve paradise to be lost. Afr Wildl 16,271-274.
- 1750.\* Temminck C J 1828. Nouveau recueil de planches coloriees des oiseaux. Levrault, Paris.
- 1751.\* Temple R C 1901. The wreck of the "Doddington", 1755. Indian Antiquary 30,491-495.
- 1752.\* Temple R C 1902. The wreck of the "Doddington", 1755. Indian Antiquary 31,114-131.
1753. Theiler G 1959. African ticks and birds. Ostrich suppl 3,353-378.
1754. Therond J 1956. Coleoptera:Histeridae. S Afr Anim Life 3, 295-303.

1755. Thom H B 1952, 1954 & 1958. Journal of Jan van Riebeeck vol 1,1651-1655. 473 pp. vol 2,1656-1658. 406 pp. vol 3,1659-1662. 531 pp. Balkema, Cape Town.
1756. Thomson A L 1943. The migration of the Sandwich Tern. Brit Birds 37,62-69.
1757. Thomson C W 1877. The voyage of Challenger. The Atlantic vol 2. Macmillan, London. 396 pp.
1758. Thomson A L & Leach E P 1952. Report on bird-ringing for 1951. Brit Birds 45,341-357.
1759. Ticehurst C B 1931. Notes on the distribution of albatrosses. Ibis ser 13 vol 1, 344-345.
1760. Tickell W L N 1967. Movements of Black-browed and Greyheaded Albatrosses in the South Atlantic. Emu 66,357-367.
1761. Tickell W L N 1976. The distribution of Black-browed and Grey-headed Albatrosses. Emu 76,64-68.
1762. Tickell W L N & Gibson J D 1968. Movements of Wandering Albatrosses *Diomedea exulans*. Emu 68,6-20.
1763. Tickell W L N & Scotland C D 1961. Recoveries of ringed Giant Petrels *Macronectes giganteus*. Ibis 103a,260-266.
1764. Tickell W L N & Woods R W 1972. Ornithological observations at sea in the south Atlantic Ocean,

- 1954-64. Bull Brit Antarct Surv 31,63-84.
1765. Times 1907. Breeding of Black-footed Penguins. J S Afr Orn Union 3,124-125.
1766. Timmermann G 1957. Mallophaga Tristan da Cunha, Part II. Some remarks on the genus Longimenopon Thompson 1948. Res Norwegian Sci Exped Tristan Cunha 1937-38 41,7-12.
1767. Tinbergern N 1957. Treading motion in feeding - Hartlaub's Gull. Ostrich 28,171-172.
1768. Tinbergen N & Broekhuysen G J 1954. On the threat and courtship behaviour of Hartlaub's gull, *Hydrocoloeus novae-hollandiae hartlaubi*. (Bruch). Ostrich 25,50-61.
1769. Toerien M J 1967. The metotic cartilage and the metotic fissure in the penguin. Zool Afr 3,105-110.
1770. Tollu B 1978. Contribution a L'etude des Spheniscides du genre Eudyptes dans les iles australes francaises (Amsterdam, Saint-Paul, Crozet, Kerguelen). PhD thesis, Paris. 230 pp.
1771. Tongue I 1978. White-breasted Cormorant. Promerops 134,3.
1772. Tongue P 1972. Some unusual observations in our area. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 101,2.

1773. Tongue P 1974. Comic Tern. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 108,3.
1774. Tongue P 1977. Sightings from the Strandfontein sewage area. Promerops 128,2.
1775. (Tongue) P 1977. Red Data Book sightings. Promerops 128,4.
1776. Tooke W H 1903. Return of Government Guano collected, stored and sold during the period from the 1st June, 1902, to the 1st June, 1903. Govt Printer, Cape Town A 23-1903,1-2.
1777. Traylor M A 1960. Notes on the birds of Angola, non-passeres. Publ Cult Co Diam Angola 51,129-186.
1778. Traylor M A 1963. Check-list of Angolan birds. Publ Cult Co Diam Angola 61,1-250.
1779. Tree A J 1969. Identification of terns. Ostrich 40,218.
1780. Tree A J 1971. Notes on Palaearctic migrants in the eastern Cape. Ostrich 42,198-204.
1781. Tree A J 1972. (Interesting records from the eastern Cape with particular reference to ringing work.) Bee-eater 23 (4),2-3.
1782. Tree A J 1972. The Black Tern *Chlidonias nigra* at



Walvis Bay. Ostrich 43,180.

1783. Tree A J 1973. New distributional data:4 Antarctic Skua *Stercorarius skua*. Ostrich 44,129.
1784. Tree A J 1973. Yellowlegged *Sterna bergii* at Cape Recife. Ostrich 44,265.
1785. Tree A J 1973. Recoveries and controls of birds ringed in the eastern Cape Province. Bee-eater 24(2),7-8.
1786. Tree A J 1974. Further recoveries and controls of birds ringed in the eastern Cape Province. Bee-eater 25(1),3-4.
1787. Tree A J 1974. More recoveries and controls of birds ringed in the eastern Cape Province. Bee-eater 25(3),6-7.
1788. Tree A J 1975. Further recoveries and controls of birds ringed in the eastern Cape Province. Bee-eater 26(1),5.
1789. Tree A J 1976. Two sea-birds recovered. Bee-eater 27(1),8.
1790. Tree A J 1978. Recent recoveries and controls of birds banded in the eastern Cape Province. Bee-eater 29,12.

1791. Tree A J 1978. Recoveries of birds banded in the eastern Cape. Bee-eater 29,31.
1792. Tree A J & Brown N 1972. (A ringing visit to St Croix Island.) Bee-eater 23(1),1-2.
1793. Trimen R 1877. In: Report of the Trustees of the South African Museum for the year 1876. G 37-77,5.
1794. Trimen R 1880. In: Report of the Trustees of the South African Museum for the year 1879. G 30-'80,9.
1795. Trimen R 1882. In: Report of the Trustees of the South-African Museum for the year 1881. G 65-'82,10.
1796. Trimen R 1884. In: Report of the Trustees of the SouthAfrican Museum for the year ended 31st December 1883. G 28-'84,7.
1797. Trimen R 1885. In: Report of the Trustees of the SouthAfrican Museum for the year ended 31st December 1884. G 20-'85,8.
1798. Trimen R 1895. In: Report of the Trustees of the SouthAfrican Museum for the year ending 31st December, 1894. G 47-'95,5.
1799. Tripp R T 1975. South African sailing directions, vol 2. South African Navy, Kenwyn. 223 pp.
1800. Tuck G S 1967. Here and there with the birds from the

- editor's logbook. Sea Swallow 19,42-44.
1801. Tuck G S 1970. Extracts from the meteorological logs of British merchant ships. Sea Swallow 20,21-24.
1802. Tuck G S 1976. A seabird study over the sea route from North Sea ports to Cape Town. Sea Swallow 25,7-11.
1803. Tuck G S & Heinzel H 1978. A field guide to the seabirds of Britain and the world. Collins, London. 292 pp.
1804. Tuck G S & Heinzel H 1979. A field guide to the seabirds of southern Africa and the world. Collins, London. 292 pp.
1805. Turner G 1907. Notes on some birds observed during a shooting trip in Portuguese East Africa. J S Afr Orn Union 3,51-56.
1806. Two bird-loving members 1922. Birds of the Cape Peninsula, IV. Annual Mntn Club S Afr 25,65-83.
1807. Two bird-loving members 1925. Birds of the Cape Peninsula, VI. Annual Mntn Club S Afr 28,112-122.
1808. Tyers A S 1954. Simonstown to U K under tow - March to May. Sea Swallow 7,10.
- 1809.\* Ullman M 1906. Die deutsche chemische Duenger-Industrie. In: Festschrift zum 25 jaehrigen

Jubilaeum der Bergruendung des Vereins Deutscher  
Duenger-Fabrikanten. Bergholz, Stralsund.

1810. Ulrich F 1904. Zur Kenntniss der Luftsaecke bei  
Diomedea exulans und Diomedea fuliginosa. In:  
Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen  
Tiefsee-Expedition. Chun C (ed.) pp 321-342.
1811. Underhill G D 1964. Feeding behaviour of gulls. Cape  
Bird Club Newsletter 75,4.
1812. Underhill G D 1974. Hartlaub's Gull enquiry. Cape  
Bird Club Newsletter 112,2.
1813. Underhill G D 1978. Breeding of the Hartlaub's Gull  
at Rietvlei, Milnerton. Cormorant 5,34.
1814. Underhill G D & Underhill L G 1976. Hartlaub's Gull  
enquiry 1975-76. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 124,3.
1815. Underhill L G 1976. The Hartlaub's Gull  
colour-ringing project. Cormorant 1,10-11.
1816. Underhill L G 1976. Cape Bird Club's Hartlaub's Gull  
project. Safring News 5(2),8.
1817. Underhill L G 1977. Some sightings of the Grey-headed  
Gull. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 127,3.
1818. Underhill L G 1978. Whitebreasted Cormorants breeding  
in the Tsitsikamma Coastal National Park. Cormorant

- 5,34.
1819. Underhill L G 1979. Waders and vultures, Walvis and Windhoek. Bokmakierie 31,86-89.
1820. Underhill L G & Whitelaw D A 1977. An ornithological expedition to the Namib coast summer 1976/77. Western Cape Wader Group, Cape Town. 106 pp.
1821. Uys C J 1963. Halcyon days. Tafelberg, Cape Town. 87 pp.
1822. Uys C J 1978. Swift Terns breeding along the western Cape coast. Bokmakierie 30,64-66.
1823. Uys C J & Becker W B 1966. Studies on tern virus infection in chickens. Ostrich suppl 6,443-451.
1824. Uys C J, Don P A, Marshall R A S & Wells K F 1966. Aspergillosis in Cape Gannet, *Morus capensis*. Ostrich 37,152-154.
1825. Uys C J & Macleod J G R 1967. The birds of the Hoop Vlei region, Bredasdorp, and the effect, of the 1957 inundation over a 10-year period (1957-1966) on the distribution of species, bird numbers and breeding. Ostrich 38,233-254.
1826. Van Aarde R J 1977. Voeding, habitatsvoorkeur en voortplanting van die Wildehuiskat (*Felis catus* Linnaeus, 1758) op Marion eiland. MSc thesis,

University Pretoria. 153 pp.

1827. Van Aarde R J 1978. The cats of Marion Island. Afr Wildl 32 (6),30-32.
1828. Van Bocxstaele R 1978. Breeding and hand-rearing the Blackfooted Penguin *Spheniscus demersus* at Antwerp Zoo. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,42-46.
1829. Van der Merwe F 1970. (Die voels van Lambertsbaai-eiland.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 95,2.
1830. Van Eyssen M L 1958. Some birds seen on Bazaruto Island. Ostrich 29,14-18.
1831. Van Hoeffen E 1901. Bericht ueber die bei der deutschen Tiefsee Expedition beobachteten Voegel. J f Orn 49,304-322.
1832. Van Hoeffen E 1905. Bericht ueber die bei der deutschen Suedpolarexpedition beobachteten Voegel. J f Orn 53, 500-515.
1833. Van Noten F L 1974. Excavations at the Gordon's Bay shell midden, south-western Cape. S Afr Archaeol Bull 29,122-142.
1834. Van Oordt C J 1940. Ornithologische Beobachtungen an den Kuesten Suedwestafrikas. Orn Monatsb 48,147-152.

1835. Van Oordt G J & Kruijt J P 1953. On the pelagic distribution of some Procellariiformes in the Atlantic and Southern Oceans. *Ibis* 95,615-637.
1836. Van Oordt G J & Kruijt J P 1954. Birds observed on a voyage in the South Atlantic and Southern Oceans. *Ardea* 42,245-280.
1837. Van Oordt G J & Voous K H 1961. A sight-record of *Larus dominicanus* in Angola. *Ostrich* 32,136.
1838. Van Ryssen W J 1976. The birds of the Tristan da Cunha group and Gough Island. *Bd Extramural Studies, Univ Cape Town, Cape Town*. 31 pp.
1839. Van Someren V G L 1932. Birds of Kenya and Uganda, being addenda and corrigenda to my previous paper in "Novitates Zoologicae", XXIX, 1922. *Novit Zool* 37,252-380.
1840. Van Tets G F 1976. Australasia and the origin of shags and cormorants, *Phalacrocoracidae*. *Proc 16th Internatn Orn Congr* pp 121-124.
1841. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Jnr 1966. Bird studies on Marion and Prince Edward Islands. *News Bull Zool Soc S Afr* 7(3),5.
1842. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Jnr 1967. Observations on animal life on Marion and Prince Edward Islands. S

- Afr J Sci 63,242-246.
1843. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Jnr 1971. Comparative avian ecology. In: Marion and Prince Edward Islands. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Snr, Winterbottom J M & Dyer R A (eds). Balkema, Cape Town. pp 161-172.
1844. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Jnr 1971. Birds observed from Prince Edward Island to Cape Town. In: Marion and Prince Edward Islands. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Snr, Winterbottom J M & Dyer R A (eds). Balkema, Cape Town. pp 249-250.
1845. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Jnr 1971. A behaviour analysis of the Gentoo Penguin *Pygoscelis papua* (Forster). In: Marion and Prince Edward Islands. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Snr, Winterbottom J M & Dyer R A (eds). Balkema, Cape Town. pp 251-272.
1846. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Jnr 1971. The genus *Diomedea*. In: Marion and Prince Edward Islands. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Snr, Winterbottom J M & Dyer R A (eds). Balkema, Cape Town. pp 273-282.
1847. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Snr 1965. The biological investigation of Marion and Prince Edward Island. Antark Bull 12,1-2.
1848. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Snr 1967. The South African biological survey of the Marion and Prince Edward



- Islands and the meteorological expedition to Bouvet Island. S Afr J Sci 63, 217-263.
1850. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Snr n d. Geocology of the Marion and Prince Edward Islands (Subantarctic). In: Geocological relations between the southern temperate zone and the tropical mountains. Troll C & Lauer W (eds) Weisband, Franz Steiner Verlag 11,495-515.
1851. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Snr, Verwoerd W J & Langenegger O 1967. Marion and Prince Edward Islands. Nature 213,230-232.
1852. Vedder H 1938. South West Africa in early times. Oxford Univ Press, London. 525 pp.
1853. Verill G E 1895. On some birds and eggs collected by Mr Geo Comer at Gough Island, Kerguelen Island, and the Island of South Georgia, with extracts from his notes, including a meteorological record for about six months at Gough Island. Trans Connecticut Acad Arts Sci 9(2),430-478.
1854. Vernon C J 1975. Seventeenth ringing report for southern Africa. Ostrich 46,125-128.
1855. Vernon C J 1975. Recent recoveries. Safring News 4(1),3.

1856. Vernon C J 1976. Eighteenth ringing report for southern Africa. *Ostrich* 47,89-94.
1857. Vernon C J 1976. Potential difficulty when ringing terns. *Safring News* 5(1),8.
1858. Vernon C J 1977. Recoveries of ringed Swift Terns. *Bee-eater* 28,20.
1859. Vernon C J 1977. Nineteenth ringing report for southern Africa. *Ostrich* 48,106-109.
1860. Vernon C J 1978. Cape Cormorant mortality along the East London coast. *Bee-eater* 29,3-5.
1861. (Vernon C J & Ledger J A) 1976. Recent recoveries. *Safring News* 5(1),4.
1862. (Vernon C J & Ledger J A) 1976. Recoveries of interest. *Safring News* 5(2),16.
1863. Verwey J E M 1971. Conservation programmes for coastal birds in South Africa. *Biol Conserv* 3,311-312.
1864. Veselovsky Z & Samalova A 1959. Zur kenntnis der mauser beim Brillenpinguin, *Spheniscus demersus*. *Sylvia* 16,245-252.
1865. Vincent A W 1945. On the breeding habits of some African birds. *Ibis* 87,72-90 & 345-365.

1866. Vincent A W 1946. On the breeding habits of some African birds. *Ibis* 88,48-67.
1867. Vincent J 1934. Remarks on the breeding of the Roseate Tern (*Sterna dougallii*) and other birds in South Africa. *Bull Brit Orn Club* 54,141-143.
1868. Vincent J 1949. Systematic notes. *Ostrich* 20:86-91 & 145-152.
1869. Vincent J 1952. A check list of the birds of South Africa. (S Afr Orn Soc, Cape Town.) 122 pp.
1870. Vincent J 1959. Some recent ringing recoveries. *Ostrich* 30,161.
1871. Voelcker A 1877. Annual report of the consulting chemist for 1876. *J Roy Agric Soc ser 2 vol 13*, 188-200.
1872. Voisin J F 1979. Observations ornithologiques aux iles Tristan da Cunha et Gough. *Alauda* 47,73-82.
1873. Voisin J F, Shaughnessy P D & Williams A J 1977. Catching Nellies in South West Africa. *Cormorant* 3,19-20.
1874. Volman T P 1978. Early archeological evidence for shell-fish collecting. *Science* 201,911-913.
1875. Von Etzdorf T 1964. Black-browed Albatross. *Outeniqua*

- Bird Club Newsletter 17,5.
1876. Von Etdorf T 1964. Giant Petrel. Outeniqua Bird Club Newsletter 17,5.
1877. Von Etdorf T J R & Winterbottom J M 1967. A list of the birds of Mossel Bay District. S Afr Avif Ser 44,1-22.
1878. Von Keler S 1952. On some Mallophaga of sea-birds from the Tristan da Cunha group and the Dyer Island. J Ent Soc S Afr 15(2),204-238.
- 1879.\* Von Keler S 1952. Ueber den feineren Bau der Tarsen bei Pseudomenopon rowanae Keler. Beitr Ent 2,573-582.
1880. Von Maltzahn H 1966. Beobachtungen zwischen Walvis Bay bis Wloza Baken. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 2(7/8),2-3.
1881. Von Maltzahn W 1966. Beobachtungen an einen jungen Pinguin in Swakopmund. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 2(1/2),5-6.
1882. Von Pelzeln A 1865. Voegel. In: Reise der Oestereichischen fregatte Novara um der Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859: Zoologischer Theil I. von Wuellerstorff-Urbair (ed). Govt Printer, Vienna. 176 pp.
1883. Von Schwind H 1968. Informationsbesuch an der Kueste

- Swakopmund/Walvis Bay. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 3(11/12),1-2.
1884. Von Schwind H 1968. Fund einer in Russland beringten Kuestenschwalbe. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 3(11/12),5.
1885. Voous K H 1960. Atlas of European birds. Nelson, London. 284 pp.
1886. Voous K H 1962. Notes on a collection of birds from Tristan da Cunha and Gough Island. Beaufortia 99,105-114.
1887. Voous K H 1963. Notes on seabirds (2). Royal Penguin (*Eudyptes schlegeli*) on Marion Island. Ardea 51,251.
1888. Voous K H 1977. The concept of species in retrospect and perspective. Janus 64,109-118.
1889. Voous K H & Wattel J 1963. Distribution and migration of the Greater Shearwater. Ardea 51,143-157.
1890. Wace N M 1960. The botany of southern oceanic islands. Proc Roy Soc Lond B 152,475-490.
1891. Wace N M 1961. The vegetation of Gough Island. Ecol Monogr 31,337-367.
1892. Wace N M 1966. Last of the virgin islands. Discovery 27 (2),1-7.

1893. Wace N M & Holdgate M W 1976. Man and nature in the Tristan da Cunha Islands. Internatn Union Conserv Nat Monogr 6,1-114.
1894. Wackernagel H 1952. Kuenstliche Aufzucht von zwei Brillen Pinguinen. Orn Beob 49,69-79.
1895. Wackernagel H 1978. Penguins at Basle Zoo. Internatn Zoo Yrbk 18,65-66.
1896. Wahlberg J A 1855. Nya fogelararter fran Damara-landet i sodra Afrika. Ofv K Svensk Vet-Akad Forhandl 12,213-214.
- 1897.\* Waldie D 1845. Guano: its composition, analysis, and valuation and an exposure of malpractices connected with guano sales in Liverpool. Gilbert, London. 28 pp.
1898. Waltner M 1976. Common Tern - ringing observations. Safring News 5(2),19-20.
1899. Warden W 1964. Seashore without seagulls. Bokmakierie 16,7.
1900. Warrington Smyth H 1925. Report of the Chairman of Survey Committee. Fish Mar Biol Surv Rpt 4,1-18.
1901. Warren R L M 1966. Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History) vol 1. Non-passerines. Trustees Brit Mus (Nat Hist), London.

320 pp.

1902. Wassenaar R D 1977. Interessante terugmeldingen. Op Het Vinketouw 29,17-20.
1903. Waterston J 1914. On some ectoparasites in the South African Museum, Cape Town. Ann S Afr Mus 10,271-324.
1904. Waterston J 1917. On a new species of Docophoroides Gigl. Ent Monthly Mag 53,99.
1905. Watson A C 1930. The guano islands of south western Africa. Geogr Rev 20,631-641.
1906. Watson A C 1931. A voyage on the sealer Emeline. Zoologica 9,475-549.
1907. Watson G E 1966. Seabirds of the tropical Atlantic Ocean. Smithsonian Inst, Washington. 120 pp.
1908. Watson G E 1965. Preliminary Smithsonian identification manual seabirds of the tropical Atlantic Ocean. Smithsonian Inst, Washington. 108 pp.
1909. Watson G E 1969. The status of the Black Noddy in the Tristan da Cunha Group. Bull Brit Orn Club 89,105-107.
1910. Watson G E 1975. Birds of the Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic. American Geophysical Union,

- Washington. 350 pp.
1911. Watson G E, Angle J P, Harper P C, Bridge M A, Schlatter R P, Tickell W L N, Boyd J C & Boyd M M 1971. Birds of the Antarctic and Subantarctic. American Geographical Society, New York. 18 pp.
1912. Watson M 1883. Report of the anatomy of the Spheniscidae collected by the H M S Challenger during the years 1873-1876. Zoology 7,1-244.
1913. Watts A D 1926. The early explorers and hunters in South West Africa during the years 1760 - 1886. MA thesis, University South Africa. 96 pp.
- 1914.\* Webb W 1758. A journal of the proceedings of the Doddington East-Indiaman, from her sailing from the Downs till she was unfortunately wrecked on some rocks on the east coast. Kinnersly, London. 289 pp.
1915. Webster R E 1972. Grey Phalarope - distribution. Lammergeyer 15,76.
1916. Webster R E 1974. Sandwich Tern ring recovery. Lammergeyer 21,49.
1917. Werhahn C 1970. Wochenendfahrt nach Sandwich Harbour. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 6(7),2-5.
1918. Weslander 1973. Besoeker kom van ver. Safring News 2(2),4.



1919. Westphal A L & Rowan M K 1971. Some observations on the effects of oil pollution on the Jackass Penguin. Ostrich suppl 8,521-526.
1920. Westphal E O J 1973. Project 555 status survey of the Jackass Penguin and other coastal birds in South Africa. World Wildl Yrbk 1972-73,108-109.
1921. Westphal E O J 1974. Die Kormoran-Tragoedie bei Swakopmund. Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel 10(3/5),1-2.
1922. Wetmore 1966. Gannet ringed in 1953. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 82,2.
1923. Wever E G, Herman P N, Simmons J A & Hertzler D R 1969. Hearing in the Blackfooted Penguin, Spheniscus demersus, as represented by the cochlear potentials. Proc Natn Acad Sci U S A 63,676-680.
1924. Whately 1974. Colour-ringed gull? Safring news 3(3),3.
1925. Wheeler D J & Brooke R K 1961. Some records from Bazaruto Island. Ostrich 32,140-142.
1926. Whistler H 1931. The distribution of albatrosses. Ibis ser 13 vol 1,342-344.
1927. White C M N 1949. Size as a subspecific criterion in ornithology. Ostrich 20,34-36.

1928. White C M N 1950. Systematic notes on African birds. Ostrich 21,31-32.
1929. White C M N 1952. Notes on the nomenclature of the Procellariidae. Ostrich 23,219-220.
1930. White C M N 1965. A revised check list of African nonpasserine birds. Govt Printer, Lusaka. 299 pp.
1931. White C M N 1973. Diomedea cauta in South African waters. Bull Brit Orn Club 93,56.
1932. White P G 1954. Excerpts from letters: Common Tern (Sterna hirundo). Ostrich 25,43.
1933. Whitelaw D A 1976. Reports and observations - behaviour. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 123,9.
1934. Whitelaw D A, Underhill L G, Cooper J & Clinning C F 1978. Waders (Charadrii) and other birds on the Namib Coast: counts and conservation priorities. Madoqua 11,137-150.
1935. Whitfield A K 1977. Predation of fish in Lake St Lucia, Zululand. MSc thesis, University Natal. 176 pp.
1936. Whitfield A K 1978. The importance of the tidal cycle to wading birds on mudflats. Bokmakierie 30,24-25.
1937. Whitfield A K & Blaber S J M 1978. Feeding ecology of

- piscivorous birds at Lake St Lucia, part 1: diving birds. Ostrich 49,185-198.
1938. Whitfield A K & Blaber S J M 1979. Feeding ecology of piscivorous birds at Lake St Lucia, part 3 : swimming birds. Ostrich 50,10-20.
1939. Whitfield A K & Heeg J 1977. On the life cycles of the cestode, *Ptychobothrium belones* and nematodes of the genus *Contracaecum* from Lake St Lucia, Zululand. S Afr J Sci 73,121-122.
1940. Wild F 1923. Shackleton's last voyage. Cassell, London.
- 1941.\* Wild J J 1878. At anchor : a narrative of experiences afloat and ashore during the voyage of H M S 'Challenger' from 1872-1876.
1942. Wilkins G H 1922. Account of the voyage of the 'Quest'. Bull Brit Orn Club 43,2-5.
1943. Wilkins G H 1923. Report on the birds collected during the voyage of the 'Quest' (Shackleton-Rowett Expedition) to the Southern Atlantic. Ibis ser 11 vol 5, 474-529.
1944. Williams A J 1977. Midwinter diurnal activity and energetics of Kelp Gulls. Cormorant 3,4-9.
1945. Williams A J 1977. Notes on the breeding biology of

- the Hartlaub's Gull. *Cormorant* 3,15.
1946. Williams A J 1977. Nest-scraping behaviour in the Macaroni Penguin. *Cormorant* 3,16.
1947. Williams A J 1978. Nests and cormorant biology. *Cormorant* 4,22-27.
1948. Williams A J 1978. Geology and the distribution of Macaroni Penguin colonies at Marion Island. *Polar Record* 19,279-281.
1949. Williams A J 1978(1981). Mineral and energy contributions of petrels (Procellariiformes) killed by cats, to the Marion Island terrestrial ecosystem. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 8, 49-53.
1950. Williams A J & Berruti A 1978(1981). Mineral and energy contributions of feathers moulted by penguins, gulls and cormorants to the Marion Island terrestrial ecosystem. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 8, 71-74.
1951. Williams A J 1980. Aspects of the breeding biology of the Subantarctic Skua at Marion Island. *Ostrich* 51, 160-167.
1952. Williams A J 1980. Offspring reduction in Macaroni and Rockhopper Penguins. *Auk* 97, 754-759.
1953. Williams A J 1980. Variation in weight of eggs and its effect on the breeding biology of the Great Skua.

- Emu, 80, 198-202.
1954. Williams A J 1980. The effect of attendance by three adults upon nest contents and chick growth in the Southern Great Skua. *Notornis* 27,79-85.
1955. Williams A J & Burger A E 1978. The ecology of the prey of Cape and Bank Cormorants. *Cormorant* 4,28-29.
1956. Williams A J & Burger A E 1978. Notes on nonbreeding seabirds at the Prince Edward Islands. *Cormorant* 5,11-14.
1957. Williams A J & Burger A E 1979. Aspects of the breeding biology of the Imperial Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax atriceps*, at Marion Island. *Gerfaut* 69, 407-423.
1958. Williams A J, Burger A E & Berruti A 1978(1981). Mineral and energy contributions of carcasses of selected species of seabirds to the Marion Island terrestrial ecosystem. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 8, 53-59.
1959. Williams A J, Burger A E, Berruti A & Siegfried W R 1975. Ornithological research on Marion Island. *S Afr J Antarct Res* 5,48-50.
1960. Williams A J & Cooper J 1973. Franklin's Gull *Larus pixicans* (sic). *Cape Bird Club Newsletter* 107:5.
1961. Williams A J & Cooper J 1975. Arctic Skua. *Cape Bird*

Club Newsletter 119,6.

1962. Williams A J, Siegfried W R, Burger A E & Berruti A  
1977. Body composition and energy metabolism of  
moulting eudyptid penguins. *Comp Biochem Physiol*  
56,27-30.
1963. Williams A J, Siegfried W R, Burger A E & Berruti A  
1979. The Prince Edward Islands : a sanctuary for  
seabirds in the Southern Ocean. *Biol Conserv*  
15,59-71.
1964. Williams N 1968. Grey-headed Gulls at Fish Hoek. Cape  
Bird Club Newsletter 86,4.
1965. Williams N 1976. Reports and observations Grey-headed  
Gull. Cape Bird Club Newsletter 124,5.
1966. Williamson I A W 1975. Northern limits of albatrosses  
at sea off west coast of Africa. *Sea Swallow* 24,62.
1967. Wilson E A 1907. Aves. In: National Antarctic  
Expedition 1901-1904 Natural History vol 2. Trustees  
Brit Mus, London.
1968. Wilson G A 1974. Migration records 1973. Cape Bird  
Club Newsletter 108,6.
1969. Wilson J G 1966. Sooty Tern. *Bokmakierie* 18,42.
1970. Winterbottom J M 1936. Notes on birds around Beira in

1935. Ostrich 7,32-38.
1971. Winterbottom J M 1936. Five African voyages. Ostrich 7, 90-98.
1972. Winterbottom J M 1940. Notes on birds observed on two voyages between Cape Town and Southampton. Ibis ser 14 vol 4,535-537.
1973. Winterbottom J M 1951. Common birds of the Cape. Longmans Green, Cape Town. 37 pp.
1974. Winterbottom J M 1952. Grey-headed Gull *Larus cirrocephalus*. Ostrich 23,136.
1975. Winterbottom J M 1955. (*Pachyptila belcheri* in South Africa.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 29,5.
1976. Winterbottom J M 1955. On the diving of the Gannet. Ostrich 26,44.
1977. Winterbottom J M 1955. Red-tailed Tropic-bird (*Phaeton rubricauda*) in South Africa. Ostrich 26,135.
1978. Winterbottom J M 1956. *Pachyptila belcheri* (Mathews) in South Africa. Ostrich 27,87.
1979. Winterbottom J M 1957. (Dominant birds of Cape habitats.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 41,2-3.
1980. Winterbottom J M 1957. (More on dominant birds of Cape habitats.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 42,1.

1981. Winterbottom J M 1957. (Birds of the Cape Town foreshore.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 45,1.
1982. Winterbottom J M 1958. (A voyage from South Africa to England.) Cape Bird Club Newsletter 47,1.
1983. Winterbottom J M 1960. Report on the Cape Bird Club vleis counts, 1952-1958. Ostrich 31,135-168.
1984. Winterbottom J M 1960. Cape Pigeon recovery. Ostrich 31,176.
1985. Winterbottom J M 1961. Ringed albatross recovered *Diomedea melanophrys*. Ostrich 32,96.
1986. Winterbottom J M 1961. Systematic notes on birds of the Cape Province. XVII-Larus cirrocephalus Vieill. Ostrich 32,139-140.
1987. Winterbottom J M 1962. List of the birds of Swellendam District. S Afr Avif Ser 5,1-20.
1988. Winterbottom J M 1963. A list of the birds of the Clanwilliam District. S Afr Avif Ser 12,1-24.
1989. Winterbottom J M 1963. The Antarctic fauna. S Afr J Sci 59,559-560.
1990. Winterbottom J M 1964. Ringed Storm Petrel recovered. Ostrich 35,123.
1991. Winterbottom J M 1965. Avifaunal relationships



between the neotropical and ethiopian regions.  
Hornero 10,209-214.

1992. Winterbottom J M 1965. Ringed albatross recovery  
*Diomedea melanophrys*. Ostrich 36,34.
1993. Winterbottom J M 1965. Recovery of ringed tern at  
Cape Town - *Sterna paradisaea*. Ostrich 36,34.
1994. Winterbottom J M 1965. A preliminary checklist of the  
birds of South West Africa. S Afr Avif Ser 25,1-37.
1995. Winterbottom J M 1966. Birds of our islands. Cape  
Bird Club Newsletter 81,2.
1996. Winterbottom J M 1966. Results of the Percy  
FitzPatrick Institute Windhoek State Museum Joint  
Ornithological Expeditions: 5. Report on the birds of  
the Kaokoveld and Kunene River. Cimbebasia 19,1-71.
1998. Winterbottom J M 1966. Ringed tern recovery - *Sterna*  
*hirundo*. Ostrich 37,137.
1999. Winterbottom J M 1966. List of the birds of  
Vanrhynsdorp District. S Afr Avif Ser 35,1-18.
2000. Winterbottom J M 1966. A list of the birds of the  
Riversdale District. S Afr Avif Ser 37,1-16.
2001. Winterbottom J M 1967. The birds of three salt-water  
habitats in the south-west Cape. Ostrich 38,148-154.

2002. Winterbottom J M 1967. Ringed tern recovery - *Sterna hirundo*. *Ostrich* 38,158.
2003. Winterbottom J M 1968. Langebaan Lagoon. *Afr Wildl* 22, 9-14.
2004. Winterbottom J M 1968. A check list of the land and fresh water birds of the western Cape Province. *Ann S Afr Mus* 53,1-276.
2005. Winterbottom J M 1968. Additions to the Cape and Orange Free State lists in the South African Avifauna Series. *S Afr Avif Ser* 60,1-9.
2006. Winterbottom J M 1971. The position of Marion Island in the sub-antarctic avifauna. In: Marion and Prince Edward Islands. Van Zinderen Bakker E M Snr, Winterbottom J M & Dyer R A (eds). Balkema, Cape Town. pp 241-248.
2007. Winterbottom J M 1971. A preliminary check list of the birds of South West Africa. *S W Afr Sci Soc, Windhoek*. 268 pp.
2008. Winterbottom J M 1971. Priest's eggs of southern African birds. Winchester Press, Johannesburg. 235 pp.
2009. Winterbottom J M 1972. The ecological distribution of birds in southern Africa. *Monogr FitzPatrick Inst*

- 1,1-82.
2010. Winterbottom J M 1974. The zoogeography of the South African avifauna. *Ann S Afr Mus* 66,109-149.
2011. Winterbottom J M 1976. Keytel's birds from Tristan da Cunha. *Ostrich* 47,69-70.
2012. Winterbottom J M 1978. Birds. In: Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa. Werger M J A & van Bruggen A C (eds). Junk, The Hague. pp 951-979.
2013. Winterbottom J M 1978. Seal Island. *Promerops* 135,2.
2014. Winterbottom J M & Courtenay-Latimer M 1961. A list of the birds of Little Namaqualand. *S Afr Avif Ser* 1,1-49.
2015. Winterbottom J M & Hare H L 1947. On the birds of Port St John's, Pondoland. *Ostrich* 18,86-102.
2016. Winterbottom J M & Middlemiss E H J 1953. (Greyheaded Gull in Cape Town.) *Cape Bird Club News Sheet* 18,1.
2017. Winterbottom J M & Uys C J 1969<sup>\*</sup>. Some birds of the Cape. Purnell, Cape Town. 123 pp.
2018. Winterbottom J M & Winterbottom M 1969. A trip to Aughrabies. *Cape Bird Club Newsletter* 91,4.
2019. (Winterbottom J M et al 1969.) Check list of the birds of South Africa. (S Afr Orn Soc, Cape Town.)

338 pp.

2020. Wood J 1911. Bird notes from East London, Cape Province. J S Afr Orn Union 7,80-89.
2021. Woodward R B & Woodward J D S 1899. Natal birds. Davis, Pietermaritzburg. 215 pp.
2022. Wooldridge T & Ross G 1969. (A breeding bird survey of St Croix Island.) Bee-eater 20(3),5.
2023. Worth C B 1960. Notes on sea birds in harbours of Portuguese East Africa. Ostrich 31,173-174.
2024. Wyndham C 1932. Pelicans breeding on Seal Island. Ostrich 3,1-5.
2025. Young C G 1944. Some notes taken at sea, southern Atlantic. Ibis 86,546-547.
2026. Young D 1965. (Some arrival dates.) Natal Bird Club News Sheet 130,5.
2027. Young D 1966. Seabirds and south-westerly winds. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 141,1-2.
2028. Young D 1967. Albatross, waders, etc. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 144,2.
2029. Young D 1967. Tern movements. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 150,1-2.
2030. Young D 1967. Gannets, albatross, gulls and terns.

- Natal Bird Club News Sheet 152,5.
2031. Young D 1968. Arctic Skua and Grey-headed Gull. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 164,8.
2032. Young D 1969. Lesser Black-backed Gull, *Larus fuscus*, in Natal? Natal Bird Club News Sheet 178,2.
2033. Young D 1970. Ocean diary. Natal Bird Club News Sheet 179,1.
2034. Young D 1977. (Charadriiforms around Durban.) Albatross 245,7.
2035. Young D 1977. (Some interesting birds of the Durban area.) Albatross 246,8.
2036. Young D 1978. (Some interesting birds of the Durban area.) Albatross 250,7.
2037. Young D 1978. Skuas on land. Albatross 251,2.
2038. Young D 1979. Interesting seabirds at Blue Lagoon. Albatross 255,5.
2039. Young D & Nicholls G(H)1979. Vagrant terns on Natal Coast. Albatross 255,5.
2040. Young E C 1977. Egg-laying in relation to latitude in southern hemisphere skuas. Ibis 119,191-195.
2041. Zeederberg W R 1908. Report of the Superintendent of

- the Government Guano Islands for the year 1907. Govt Printer, Cape Town. G 123-1908, 113-115.
2042. Zeederberg W R 1909. Report of the Superintendent of the Government Guano Islands for the year 1908. Govt Printer Cape Town. G 31-1909, 125-127.
2043. Zeederberg W R 1912. Report of the Superintendent of the Government Guano Islands for the year 1910. In: Report of the Department of Agriculture, Cape Province, for the year 1910, with appendices. U G 16-'12, 167-172.
2044. Zeederberg W R 1912. Report of the Superintendent of the Government Guano Islands. In: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the year 1911, with appendices. U G 54-1912, 467-474.
2045. Zeederberg W R 1913. Report of the Superintendent of the Government Guano Islands. In: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the period 1912-13, with appendices. U G 47-'13, 351-357.
2046. Zeederberg W R 1915. Government Guano Islands. In: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the period 1913-1914, with appendices. U G 2-'15, 279-284.
2047. Zeederberg W R 1917. Government Guano Islands. In: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for

- the year ended 31st March, 1916, with appendices. U G 25-'17, 131-135.
2048. Zeederberg W R 1918. Government Guano Islands. In: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the year ended 31st March, 1917, with appendices. U G 5-'18, 143-147.
2049. Zeederberg W R 1918. Government Guano Islands. In: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the year ended 31st March, 1918, with appendices. U G 39-'18, 149-153.
2050. Zeederberg W R 1919. Government Guano Islands. In: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the year ended 31st March, 1919, with appendices. U G 40-'19, 145-150.
2051. Zeederberg W R 1921. Government Guano Islands. In: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the fifteen months from 1st April, 1919 to 30th June, 1920. U G 13-'21, 71-74.
2052. Zeederberg W R 1922. Government Guano Islands. J Dept Agric S Afr 4, 84-86.
2053. Zeederberg W R 1922. Government Guano Islands. J Dept Agric S Afr 5, 577-579.
2054. Zeederberg W R 1923. Government Guano Islands. J Dept

- Agric S Afr 7,586-588.
2055. Zeederberg W R 1924. Government Guano Islands. J Dept Agric S Afr 9,592-595.
2056. Zeederberg W R 1925. Government Guano Islands. J Dept Agric S Afr 11,568-570.
2057. Zeederberg W R 1926. Guano and other island products. Farm S Afr 1,330.
2058. Zeederberg W R 1927. Guano and other island products. Farm S Afr 2,454.
2059. Zeederberg W R 1928. Guano and other island products. Farm S Afr 3,1133.
2060. Zoutendyk P 1965. False Bay. Afr Wildl 19,303-314.
2061. Zoutendyk P 1965. A convenient method for recording and processing field data. Ostrich 36,12-14.
2062. Zoutendyk P 1965. The occurrence of *Xema sabini* off the coast of southern Africa. Ostrich 36,15-16.
2063. Zoutendyk P 1968. The occurrence of Sabine's Gull *Xema sabini* off the Cape Peninsula. Ostrich 39,9-11.
2064. Zoutendyk P & Feely J 1953. Note on Grey-headed Gull in a breeding colony of Hartlaub's Gulls. Ostrich 24,188.



2065. Zumpt F 1952. The ticks of sea birds. Austral Natn Antarct Res B1,12-20.
2066. Zumpt F 1959. Arthropods parasitizing birds in Africa south of the Sahara. Ostrich suppl 3,346-352.
2067. Zumpt F 1961. The arthropod parasites of vertebrates in Africa south of the Sahara, I. S Afr Inst Med Res 9(50).
2068. Zumpt F 1966. The arthropod parasites of vertebrates in Africa south of the Sahara, III. Publ S Afr Inst Med Res 13(52),1-283.
2069. Backhouse J 1844. A narrative of a visit to the Mauritius and South Africa. Hamilton Adams, London. 704 pp.
2070. Budack K F R 1977. The Aonin or Topnaar of the lower Khuseb Valley and the sea. Khoisan Linguistic Studies 3,1-42.
2071. Galton F 1889. Narrative of an explorer in tropical South Africa. Ward, Lock, London. 320 pp.
2072. Hewitt J H C 1937. The Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 12,591-592.
2073. Hewitt J H C 1938. The Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 13,589-590.

2074. Hewitt J H C 1939. Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 14,592-593.
2075. Hewitt J H C 1940. Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 15,541-542.
2076. Jackson H 1929. Guano and island products. Farm S Afr 4,444.
2077. Jackson H 1930. Guano and other island products. Farm S Afr 5,428.
2078. Jackson H 1931. The Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 6,359.
2079. Jackson H 1932. The Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 7,380.
2080. Jackson H 1933. Report on the Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 8,518.
2081. Jackson H 1934. Report on the Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 9,581.
2082. Jackson H 1935. Report on the Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 10,596.
2083. Jackson H 1936. The Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 11,614.
2084. Knight C W R 1937. Knight in Africa. Country Life, London. 130 pp.

2085. Kock K H & Reinsch H H 1978. Ornithological observations during the "German Antarctic Expedition 1975/76". Beitr Vogelkd, Leipzig 24,305-328.
2086. Kruger T L 1947. The Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 22,1156-1158.
2087. Kruger T L 1949. The Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 24,154-156.
2088. Kruger T L 1950. The Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 25,503-504.
2089. Kruger T L 1951. The Government Guano Islands. Farm S Afr 26,526-528.
2090. Middlemiss E & Langley H 1975. The birds of the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. Divisional Council Cape, Cape Town. 30 pp.
2091. Owen W F W 1833. Narrative of voyages to explore the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar. 2 vols. Bentley, London. 854 pp.
2092. Pakenham R H W 1979. The birds of Zanzibar and Pemba. Brit Orn Union, London. 134 pp.
2093. Schultze L S 1907. Aus Namaland und Kalahari. Fischer, Jena. 750 pp.
2094. Williams A J 1980. Rockhopper Penguins Eudyptes

- chrysocome at Gough Island. Bull Brit Orn Club 100, 208-212.
2095. Williams A J & Siegfried W R 1980. Foraging range of krill-eating penguins. Polar Record 20, 159-162.
2096. Wilson E 1972. Diary of the Terra Nova expedition to the Antarctic 1910-1912. Humanities Press, New York. 279 pp.
2097. Witherby H F, Jourdain F C R, Ticehurst N F & Tucker B W 1944. The handbook of British birds vol 5. Witherby, London. 381 pp.

## PART 2

*Adamastor cinereus* see *Procellaria cinerea*

*Anous minutus* Whitecapped Noddy

6 262 374 575 578 610 789 790 1049 1081 1183 1266 1316 1369  
1477 1544 1549 1869

*Anous stolidus* Common Noddy, Brown Noddy, Bruin Sterretjie

6 9 76 79 97 210 237 262 315 316 354 355 377 378 448 483 575  
578 644 714 777 789 790 831 984 1049 1081 1117 1118 1183 1201  
1203 1215 1216 1259 1266 1316 1374 1384 1392 1393 1461 1477  
1505 1507 1542 1545 1549 1710 1724 1757 1803 1804 1832 1838  
1853 1869 1872 1886 1893 1907 1908 1909 1910 1940 1943 2006  
2009 2011 2019

*Anous tenuirostris* Lesser Noddy, Black Noddy

97 98 374 1383 1384 1507 1542 1545 1764 1907 1908 1909 1910  
2039

*Aptenodytes patagonicus* King Penguin

6 63 76 78 121 122 130 135 262 287 288 289 315 344 391 421  
474 515 677 681 793 831 845 923 932 937 1000 1053 1173 1183  
1340 1341 1342 1343 1353 1394 1424 1533 1537 1549 1557 1597

1605 1616 1662 1663 1664 1665 1670 1713 1724 1803 1804 1842  
 1843 1844 1845 1847 1849 1850 1869 1887 1893 1910 1911 1912  
 1950 1958 1959 1963 2006

*Bulweria bulwerii* Bulwer's Petrel

262 315 1836

*Calonectris diomedea* Cory's Shearwater, Mediterranean  
 Shearwater, Bruin Pylstormvoel

6 30 33 63 64 156 184 193 196 197 198 207 262 315 340 341 345  
 346 365 465 473 483 597 644 744 777 801 940 971 1013 1017  
 1049 1059 1115 1117 1118 1203 1243 1265 1283 1316 1383 1384  
 1385 1392 1439 1497 1498 1542 1545 1549 1631 1637 1645 1660  
 1720 1800 1803 1804 1835 1836 1868 1869 1882 1907 1908 1910  
 1930 1956 2009 2012 2019 2068

*Catharacta antarctica* Subantarctic Skua, Antarctic Skua,  
 Great Skua, Brown Skua, Bruin Roofmeeu

6 27 30 33 75 76 77 78 79 114 117 121 122 125 126 134 135 151  
 156 158 166 172 174 175 187 198 207 237 248 253 262 287 288  
 289 291 315 316 333 341 345 358 377 378 399 468 474 483 489  
 512 518 550 562 563 565 567 575 577 578 590 592 595 612 619  
 631 636 644 646 650 671 697 711 714 736 774 776 777 789 790

797 798 814 816 830 831 859 860 883 894 931 932 937 971 977  
 981 984 1000 1010 1013 1017 1024 1039 1049 1058 1070 1081  
 1084 1115 1117 1118 1130 1137 1142 1152 1153 1159 1167 1173  
 1179 1183 1215 1216 1217 1226 1249 1250 1259 1266 1292 1294  
 1316 1324 1337 1338 1340 1341 1353 1369 1371 1374 1383 1384  
 1392 1393 1417 1423 1438 1452 1455 1456 1461 1493 1494 1495  
 1496 1498 1499 1500 1501 1505 1507 1533 1542 1545 1549 1554  
 1570 1597 1604 1605 1618 1632 1638 1645 1649 1695 1710 1711  
 1720 1721 1724 1726 1743 1746 1783 1792 1800 1803 1804 1807  
 1827 1832 1834 1836 1838 1841 1842 1843 1844 1845 1849 1850  
 1853 1869 1872 1885 1886 1893 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1940  
 1943 1951 1952 1953 1954 1956 1958 1959 1963 1971 1972 1983  
 1989 1995 2005 2006 2007 2009 2011 2012 2017 2019 2023 2026  
 2029 2033 2040 2090 2094

*Catharacta maccormicki* South Polar Skua, McCormick's Skua

262 483 1910 2040

*Catharacta skua* see *C. antarctica*

*Chlidonias leucopterus* Whitewinged Tern, Whitewinged Black  
 Tern, Witvlerk-swartswael

6 86 105 146 231 262 315 333 341 345 365 385 512 644 714 777  
 885 896 954 955 1049 1118 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137  
 1139 1140 1141 1153 1203 1249 1266 1300 1301 1307 1316 1384

1386 1392 1419 1542 1545 1549 1598 1645 1702 1803 1804 1820  
 1869 1877 1883 1907 1908 1830 1934 1987 1988 1994 1999 2000  
 2004 2003 2009 2017 2019 2026

*Chlidonias niger* Black Tern, Swart Meerswael

87 89 105 108 134 146 156 231 263 315 327 345 365 555 604 750  
 896 1117 1118 1285 1316 1419 1420 1421 1422 1477 1502 1503  
 1598 1620 1625 1640 1702 1710 1781 1782 1819 1820 1930 1934  
 2007

*Daption capense* Pintado Petrel, Cape Pigeon, Cape Petrel,  
 Seeduif

5 6 17 30 33 63 64 91 93 102 106 107 114 125 126 130 134 172  
 174 175 186 188 197 198 199 230 252 262 306 315 326 333 334  
 341 345 358 365 432 468 474 481 483 484 486 503 518 546 575  
 586 588 578 597 619 630 631 644 650 653 656 671 699 700 711  
 714 718 728 736 748 770 772 774 777 788 790 798 810 814 816  
 826 827 831 850 858 859 860 907 924 937 940 959 971 973 974  
 977 983 984 999 1002 1013 1017 1026 1027 1038 1039 1049 1059  
 1095 1115 1117 1118 1156 1159 1173 1183 1211 1241 1243 1249  
 1250 1265 1283 1287 1288 1299 1316 1323 1341 1350 1353 1366  
 1369 1371 1380 1384 1390 1392 1411 1413 1417 1423 1431 1445  
 1452 1456 1473 1492 1493 1494 1495 1497 1499 1500 1501 1504  
 1540 1541 1542 1545 1549 1554 1555 1570 1604 1618 1632 1636  
 1645 1658 1662 1672 1690 1691 1695 1706 1710 1719 1721 1724



1726 1764 1802 1803 1804 1831 1832 1834 1843 1844 1869 1872  
 1878 1882 1886 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1940 1956 1967 1971  
 1984 1994 1995 2007 2009 2017 2019 2025 2027 2033 2067 2069  
 2085 2096

Dege hendeyi fossil penguin

1617

Diomedea cauta Shy Albatross, Whitecapped Albatross or  
 Mollymawk, Bloubek-malmok

6 30 33 64 90 93 106 107 114 134 156 162 186 187 190 195 196  
 198 199 230 262 315 333 334 341 345 358 365 370 400 432 458  
 468 483 538 552 572 573 592 594 597 607 612 619 630 644 656  
 660 672 673 697 699 711 712 714 748 774 777 786 797 816 850  
 852 940 971 977 984 1013 1017 1049 1059 1080 1084 1095 1115  
 1117 1118 1199 1211 1221 1243 1247 1249 1250 1265 1272 1287  
 1288 1299 1311 1316 1350 1353 1383 1384 1392 1413 1423 1427  
 1428 1438 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1497 1498 1499 1500 1501  
 1542 1543 1545 1549 1571 1632 1638 1643 1649 1710 1720 1721  
 1802 1803 1804 1835 1836 1869 1901 1907 1908 1910 1930 1931  
 2007 2009 2019 2027 2096

Diomedea chlororhynchos Yellownosed Albatross, Yellowbilled  
 Albatross or Mollymawk, Geelbek-malmok

5 6 14 30 33 63 64 76 79 93 95 102 114 130 134 156 172 174  
 175 187 190 198 199 210 230 237 252 262 315 316 333 334 341  
 345 358 377 378 380 400 451 458 468 483 484 488 489 494 518  
 537 565 575 578 588 592 597 619 630 631 636 638 644 650 671  
 697 699 714 728 748 774 777 789 790 797 798 814 816 829 830  
 831 833 850 852 855 858 859 883 908 924 938 940 958 971 977  
 984 1010 1013 1017 1038 1039 1041 1049 1060 1070 1080 1081  
 1095 1115 1117 1118 1152 1153 1156 1159 1173 1183 1215 1216  
 1241 1243 1247 1249 1250 1259 1265 1276 1283 1299 1316 1350  
 1353 1369 1374 1383 1384 1390 1392 1393 1423 1438 1446 1453  
 1455 1457 1461 1473 1489 1490 1493 1494 1495 1497 1498 1499  
 1500 1501 1504 1542 1545 1549 1555 1570 1587 1604 1618 1632  
 1636 1637 1638 1645 1649 1691 1695 1710 1720 1721 1724 1726  
 1753 1757 1759 1764 1802 1803 1804 1831 1832 1836 1838 1843  
 1844 1846 1853 1869 1872 1882 1893 1903 1907 1908 1910 1911  
 1926 1930 1940 1943 1963 1967 1972 1994 2006 2007 2009 2011  
 2019 2025 2026 2027 2033 2065

*Diomedea chrysostoma* Greyheaded Albatross or Mollymawk,  
 Gryskop-malmok

5 6 30 33 63 76 130 255 262 288 315 345 372 432 484 488 501  
 631 671 937 938 1000 1013 1039 1049 1080 1115 1117 1118 1128  
 1153 1183 1265 1292 1299 1316 1340 1341 1344 1353 1383 1384  
 1392 1436 1494 1495 1501 1549 1597 1605 1632 1656 1662 1760  
 1761 1803 1804 1836 1843 1846 1869 1907 1910 1911 1930 1963  
 1967 2006 2007 2019 2085

*Diomedea epomophora* Royal Albatross

195 197 262 315 802 924 1080 1263 1847 2096

*Diomedea exulans* Wandering Albatross, Groot Albatros

5 6 17 27 30 33 63 75 76 78 79 90 93 95 114 122 125 126 134  
135 156 172 174 175 187 188 189 192 195 197 199 206 207 230  
237 252 254 262 280 281 288 289 315 316 333 341 345 353 354  
358 365 371 377 378 380 386 400 432 451 458 468 474 483 484  
488 489 493 503 518 573 575 577 578 580 630 631 644 650 653  
656 659 671 697 698 699 700 711 714 728 748 763 770 772 774  
777 782 789 790 797 798 802 814 816 819 826 827 829 830 831  
832 833 858 859 860 862 880 883 901 907 931 932 937 940 944  
945 946 947 949 950 951 952 971 974 976 977 984 991 1000 1002  
1013 1017 1024 1038 1039 1040 1041 1049 1053 1059 1060 1070  
1072 1080 1081 1095 1104 1115 1117 1118 1152 1153 1154 1156  
1159 1173 1175 1176 1183 1203 1215 1216 1226 1240 1241 1247  
1249 1250 1251 1263 1265 1287 1288 1294 1295 1299 1316 1323  
1338 1340 1341 1344 1350 1353 1369 1370 1374 1384 1392 1393  
1413 1423 1429 1438 1445 1455 1456 1457 1461 1473 1490 1492  
1501 1504 1533 1538 1541 1542 1545 1549 1555 1587 1597 1604  
1605 1618 1627 1632 1645 1649 1656 1661 1662 1663 1664 1665  
1690 1691 1695 1706 1710 1711 1716 1719 1720 1724 1726 1730  
1753 1757 1759 1762 1764 1802 1803 1804 1807 1810 1831 1832  
1834 1836 1838 1841 1842 1843 1844 1845 1846 1849 1850 1853  
1854 1855 1869 1872 1873 1882 1891 1893 1903 1907 1908 1910

1911 1926 1929 1930 1940 1943 1958 1959 1963 1966 1967 1971  
 1994 1995 2006 2007 2009 2011 2017 2019 2025 2026 2027 2033  
 2069 2085 2096

*Diomedea melanophris* Blackbrowed Albatross or Mollymawk,  
 Malmok

5 6 17 30 33 55 63 64 90 91 93 102 107 125 126 130 134 156  
 172 174 175 187 195 206 207 221 222 224 230 254 262 314 315  
 333 334 341 345 358 365 377 378 380 400 432 458 468 483 488  
 489 492 495 518 547 548 552 575 578 588 590 591 592 597 612  
 619 631 636 644 660 671 697 699 711 714 718 748 770 772 774  
 777 785 788 789 790 797 798 814 816 824 826 827 831 850 858  
 859 860 883 885 901 937 940 971 973 974 977 980 983 984 1013  
 1017 1038 1039 1041 1059 1070 1080 1081 1084 1095 1115 1117  
 1118 1123 1130 1131 1153 1154 1156 1159 1179 1183 1203 1211  
 1215 1216 1232 1237 1241 1243 1247 1249 1250 1263 1265 1276  
 1278 1283 1294 1295 1299 1316 1320 1323 1337 1350 1353 1369  
 1370 1383 1384 1392 1393 1423 1429 1438 1455 1456 1457 1473  
 1494 1501 1535 1538 1542 1545 1549 1555 1586 1604 1632 1638  
 1645 1649 1656 1662 1690 1691 1695 1710 1711 1720 1721 1726  
 1729 1750 1759 1760 1761 1764 1796 1797 1802 1803 1804 1831  
 1832 1834 1835 1844 1853 1869 1875 1882 1903 1904 1907 1908  
 1910 1911 1926 1930 1940 1956 1967 1971 1972 1985 1992 1994  
 1995 2007 2009 2015 2017 2019 2025 2028 2033 2067 2085 2090  
 2096

*Eudyptes chrysocome* Rockhopper Penguin, Geelkuif-pikkewyn

6 28 30 33 34 63 76 79 122 135 151 210 237 262 287 288 289  
 290 307 315 316 341 342 343 345 347 365 377 378 380 381 395  
 417 425 436 447 451 468 474 483 521 528 550 562 575 577 578  
 644 650 671 714 715 759 761 763 789 790 793 814 816 829 830  
 831 845 909 923 932 937 1000 1009 1010 1013 1049 1053 1081  
 1084 1105 1108 1115 1117 1118 1152 1173 1183 1259 1265 1316  
 1340 1341 1342 1343 1348 1385 1392 1393 1394 1424 1461 1532  
 1537 1542 1545 1549 1557 1570 1587 1597 1605 1616 1645 1662  
 1663 1664 1670 1710 1713 1724 1753 1757 1770 1803 1804 1827  
 1832 1838 1842 1843 1845 1849 1853 1869 1872 1878 1887 1890  
 1891 1892 1893 1910 1911 1912 1940 1942 1943 1946 1950 1952  
 1958 1959 1962 1963 2006 2011 2019 2040 2090 2094 2095

*Eudyptes chrysolophus* Macaroni Penguin

6 63 76 122 130 135 262 287 288 289 344 426 436 474 509 537  
 575 578 671 759 761 764 789 790 793 831 845 923 932 937 1000  
 1265 1340 1341 1342 1353 1394 1444 1537 1549 1554 1597 1605  
 1616 1662 1663 1664 1670 1713 1753 1770 1803 1804 1842 1843  
 1849 1850 1869 1887 1893 1910 1911 1912 1946 1948 1950 1952  
 1958 1959 1962 1963 2006 2095

*Eudyptes crestatus* see *E. chrysocome*

*Eudyptes schlegeli* Royal Penguin

1843 1845 1887 1956

*Fregata aquila* Ascension Frigatebird

905 1059 1384 1392 1542 1545

*Fregata ariel* Lesser Frigatebird

664 1869

*Fregata minor* Greater Frigatebird, Great Frigatebird,  
Roofduiker

131 262 315 345 358 578 634 972 1013 1049 1059 1115 1117 1118  
1230 1258 1316 1624 1645 1804 1869 1907 1908 1930 2009 2019

*Fregatta grallaria* Whitebellied Stormpetrel

5 6 30 33 43 76 156 197 237 262 315 345 347 377 378 483 484  
485 575 577 578 644 650 699 748 789 790 831 977 984 1013 1049  
1080 1081 1115 1117 1118 1152 1183 1186 1215 1243 1247 1316  
1323 1369 1380 1383 1384 1392 1393 1461 1488 1542 1570 1545  
1691 1721 1724 1764 1803 1804 1836 1869 1872 1886 1893 1907  
1908 1910 1911 1930 1967 2006 2019

*Fregatta tropica* Blackbellied Stormpetrel,

## Swartpens-stormswawel

6 130 190 197 262 315 345 365 468 565 631 671 714 744 777 789  
 860 861 938 974 977 984 1013 1039 1049 1081 1115 1117 1118  
 1241 1247 1265 1316 1370 1383 1384 1392 1492 1542 1545 1549  
 1555 1632 1645 1690 1691 1710 1803 1804 1826 1831 1836 1844  
 1869 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1949 1956 1963 1967 2019 2096

*Fulmarus glacialis* Antarctic Fulmar, Silvergrey Fulmar,  
 Southern Fulmar, Silvergrey Petrel, Silwer Stormvoel

6 30 33 63 64 188 196 210 237 262 315 345 347 360 365 427 432  
 433 486 578 607 644 650 653 748 774 777 790 831 848 859 937  
 977 984 1013 1038 1049 1117 1118 1173 1247 1295 1316 1353  
 1369 1380 1383 1384 1390 1392 1393 1431 1433 1492 1497 1542  
 1545 1549 1554 1645 1658 1673 1690 1710 1724 1803 1804 1831  
 1869 1901 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1956 2010 2019 2085

*Garrodia nereis* Greybacked Stormpetrel

6 76 130 474 483 575 578 644 672 673 775 789 1038 1049 1080  
 1183 1341 1355 1392 1542 1545 1549 1724 1803 1804 1838 1843  
 1869 1893 1910 1911 1940 1943 1949 1956 1963 2006

*Gelochelidon nilotica* see *Sterna nilotica*

Guano

8 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 24 25 29 31 40 41 42 83 140 141 142  
 143 148 152 157 170 292 382 390 476 482 529 541 549 561 627  
 628 645 649 694 695 707 746 749 753 754 755 756 757 759 760  
 761 762 765 857 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875  
 876 934 944 1018 1024 1025 1040 1041 1120 1165 1196 1197 1204  
 1224 1286 1325 1364 1529 1546 1664 1676 1677 1776 1799 1849  
 1871 1905 1906 1913 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048  
 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2072  
 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2086  
 2087 2088 2089

*Gygis alba* Fairy Tern, White Tern

345 644 728 768 1049 1266 1316 1383 1384 1392 1477 1542 1545  
 1764 1869 2009

*Haliator africanus* see *Phalacrocorax africanus*

*Haliator coronatus* see *Phalacrocorax coronatus*

*Halobaena caerulea* Blue Petrel, Blou Stormvoel

5 6 30 33 63 64 76 130 135 196 262 289 315 345 468 469 474  
 486 575 644 671 699 736 748 777 814 816 850 907 937 977 984  
 1013 1038 1049 1059 1070 1115 1117 1118 1173 1183 1249 1265  
 1299 1316 1340 1341 1353 1369 1383 1384 1392 1409 1431 1492  
 1493 1500 1542 1545 1549 1554 1645 1710 1726 1803 1804 1826  
 1842 1843 1869 1910 1930 1949 1963 2006 2019 2085



*Hydrobates pelagicus* European Stormpetrel, British Stormpetrel, Stormpetrel, Stormvoel

6 17 27 30 33 56 63 64 87 102 172 176 190 230 262 315 329 333  
 341 345 358 361 450 468 473 511 597 644 653 656 660 714 729  
 774 777 785 810 814 816 826 827 860 940 971 984 1013 1049  
 1059 1060 1061 1075 1084 1115 1117 1118 1153 1160 1215 1231  
 1233 1249 1275 1283 1316 1369 1383 1384 1392 1423 1456 1492  
 1499 1522 1542 1545 1549 1604 1645 1649 1660 1683 1686 1687  
 1688 1694 1710 1717 1726 1835 1836 1869 1907 1908 1930 1971  
 1994 2007 2009 2011 2012 2019

*Hydroprogne caspia* see *Sterna caspia*

*Hydroprogne tschegrava* see *Sterna caspia*

*Inguza predemersus* fossil penguin

1613 1615

*Larus argentatus* Herring Gull

262 290

*Larus cirrocephalus* Greyheaded Gull, Gryskop-meeu (see also *L. genei*)

3 6 10 15 17 30 33 66 73 81 86 88 89 120 126 128 131 134 140

146 174 175 211 230 231 240 245 256 262 264 271 293 304 308  
 312 315 322 333 341 345 358 385 396 449 452 467 468 489 539  
 589 590 591 630 633 644 646 655 656 692 697 699 708 714 717  
 719 736 737 751 752 777 778 788 806 814 816 826 827 881 882  
 885 898 901 907 940 954 955 959 971 977 984 1004 1007 1013  
 1014 1019 1020 1022 1023 1049 1051 1056 1057 1059 1064 1073  
 1074 1075 1084 1085 1093 1115 1117 1118 1136 1137 1138 1139  
 1142 1144 1147 1153 1159 1170 1183 1203 1244 1245 1249 1272  
 1292 1297 1300 1301 1307 1315 1316 1369 1383 1384 1392 1397  
 1399 1410 1423 1491 1495 1499 1507 1521 1542 1545 1549 1582  
 1588 1591 1598 1604 1629 1636 1638 1645 1659 1706 1710 1718  
 1721 1768 1803 1804 1817 1820 1822 1825 1829 1830 1869 1877  
 1880 1883 1907 1908 1924 1930 1934 1935 1964 1965 1970 1971  
 1974 1986 1991 1994 2007 2008 2009 2010 2014 2015 2016 2018  
 2019 2023 2031 2064 2090

*Larus dominicanus* Kelp Gull, Southern Blackbacked Gull,  
 Dominican Gull, Swartrug-meeu

6 10 17 23 27 29 30 49 55 62 63 64 66 71 76 86 88 89 90 93  
 110 122 125 126 134 135 138 140 143 146 148 152 156 164 165  
 168 172 174 175 178 180 200 201 202 205 207 209 230 231 240  
 247 250 259 260 262 268 269 274 275 279 283 285 287 288 289  
 291 315 322 330 333 341 345 358 377 378 383 389 394 396 399  
 412 414 415 418 419 434 449 451 460 467 468 469 471 474 481  
 489 492 495 517 520 523 532 538 543 545 563 572 573 575 578  
 581 585 588 590 591 592 597 599 601 604 619 630 631 633 638

644 646 654 656 667 671 674 679 692 697 699 700 711 714 718  
720 721 728 731 734 735 736 737 742 743 759 761 764 770 772  
773 777 785 789 790 796 798 799 800 805 811 814 816 824 825  
826 827 831 844 845 850 857 882 883 885 889 893 898 901 907  
915 916 917 919 932 937 940 954 955 956 958 959 968 971 974  
977 984 990 998 1000 1001 1004 1013 1014 1017 1040 1041 1045  
1047 1049 1051 1058 1059 1060 1064 1065 1070 1076 1081 1084  
1085 1086 1088 1093 1100 1101 1113 1115 1117 1118 1119 1123  
1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141  
1142 1145 1147 1153 1156 1159 1168 1169 1173 1179 1183 1198  
1203 1206 1215 1216 1219 1223 1226 1242 1244 1248 1249 1253  
1266 1272 1273 1283 1292 1295 1297 1299 1302 1307 1311 1312  
1313 1315 1316 1319 1324 1328 1334 1335 1337 1340 1341 1351  
1352 1353 1354 1360 1363 1369 1371 1384 1385 1386 1392 1399  
1405 1046 1415 1417 1423 1426 1442 1456 1459 1464 1467 1476  
1477 1495 1497 1505 1507 1514 1521 1530 1531 1535 1538 1539  
1540 1541 1542 1545 1547 1549 1551 1552 1554 1563 1566 1572  
1573 1578 1579 1582 1592 1593 1594 1597 1598 1603 1604 1605  
1608 1623 1632 1636 1638 1640 1645 1649 1651 1652 1659 1662  
1663 1664 1668 1675 1695 1706 1710 1711 1720 1721 1722 1724  
1726 1730 1738 1739 1741 1742 1743 1744 1746 1751 1752 1753  
1778 1781 1785 1787 1792 1793 1797 1802 1803 1804 1807 1820  
1821 1822 1825 1831 1832 1834 1836 1837 1838 1842 1843 1845  
1849 1850 1853 1861 1865 1867 1869 1877 1880 1883 1886 1893  
1899 1903 1907 1908 1910 1911 1914 1917 1920 1930 1934 1936  
1943 1944 1945 1950 1952 1958 1959 1963 1970 1971 1972 1979  
1980 1981 1982 1983 1987 1988 1991 1994 1995 1996 1999 2000

2001 2003 2004 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2012 2014 2015 2017  
 2019 2022 2023 2024 2030 2033 2067 2069 2070 2072 2073 2084  
 2090 2091 2093 2096

*Larus fuscus* Lesser Blackbacked Gull

208 247 250 262 345 358 365 805 915 1117 1118 1147 1228 1316  
 1598 1623 1636 1640 1652 1907 2007 2009 2017 2019 2032 2034  
 2036

*Larus genei* (= *L. cirrocephalus* ?) Slenderbilled Gull

1708

*Larus hartlaubii* Hartlaub's Gull, Silver Gull, Sterretjie

6 7 10 27 30 33 50 57 63 64 66 86 88 89 93 100 125 126 140  
 146 153 156 164 165 172 178 180 207 226 230 231 234 259 262  
 266 268 270 272 274 279 315 333 341 345 360 376 396 404 410  
 412 434 438 441 467 468 489 495 544 570 571 572 573 587 644  
 699 711 714 718 720 721 734 770 773 777 785 788 798 814 824  
 825 826 827 828 883 889 901 916 918 940 954 955 956 971 977  
 984 987 988 1001 1007 1013 1014 1028 1040 1041 1049 1051 1058  
 1059 1064 1103 1109 1112 1113 1115 1117 1118 1123 1130 1131  
 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1144  
 1153 1156 1158 1159 1161 1167 1198 1203 1219 1226 1248 1266  
 1295 1297 1302 1307 1315 1316 1324 1328 1337 1351 1352 1353

1354 1369 1383 1384 1390 1392 1395 1401 1410 1414 1415 1418  
 1464 1505 1507 1516 1518 1519 1520 1521 1538 1541 1542 1545  
 1547 1549 1551 1558 1566 1573 1574 1589 1590 1598 1607 1608  
 1611 1612 1629 1645 1651 1695 1703 1705 1709 1710 1711 1721  
 1726 1727 1729 1730 1733 1734 1767 1768 1772 1774 1794 1797  
 1802 1803 1804 1807 1811 1812 1813 1814 1815 1816 1825 1829  
 1834 1836 1843 1854 1856 1859 1865 1867 1868 1869 1880 1883  
 1903 1907 1908 1917 1930 1934 1945 1973 1979 1980 1981 1982  
 1983 1987 1988 1991 1994 1995 1999 2001 2004 2007 2008 2010  
 2012 2014 2017 2019 2024 2063 2064 2070 2090 2096

*Larus leucophthalmus* (=L.pipixcan ?) White-eyed Gull, Red Sea  
 Blackheaded Gull

262 345 358 365 656 1016 1049 1117 1118 1316 1640 1645 1868  
 1869 1930 2019

*Larus novaehollandiae* see *L. hartlaubii*

*Larus pipixcan* Franklin's Gull (see also *L. leucophthalmus*)

115 262 267 315 365 444 656 831 1631 1725 1893 1910 1960

*Larus ridibundus* Northern Blackheaded Gull

262 365 1636

*Larus sabini* Sabine's Gull

33 57 63 64 193 262 315 345 387 396 551 668 938 939 940 942  
 1012 1015 1049 1083 1096 1117 1118 1162 1203 1311 1316 1495  
 1515 1561 1604 1621 1631 1633 1636 1645 1660 1717 1720 1721  
 1803 1804 1819 1907 1908 1930 1934 2007 2009 2012 2017 2019  
 2038 2062 2063

*Larus tridactylus* Blacklegged Kittiwake, Common Kittiwake,  
Kittiwake

262 315 1633

*Lobipes lobatus* see *Phalaropus lobatus**Macronectes giganteus* Southern Giant Petrel or Fulmar, Nellie

6 30 33 48 63 76 102 114 135 214 222 230 237 241 262 284 287  
 288 289 297 315 316 318 333 334 341 345 358 392 399 403 432  
 446 469 472 474 525 562 575 578 644 662 714 777 788 789 790  
 798 814 830 831 833 856 861 931 937 940 982 1000 1013 1024  
 1038 1049 1059 1080 1110 1115 1117 1118 1148 1153 1173 1179  
 1183 1187 1203 1239 1249 1263 1265 1287 1288 1305 1306 1316  
 1338 1340 1341 1350 1353 1358 1384 1392 1461 1542 1545 1549  
 1564 1570 1576 1597 1603 1605 1639 1645 1655 1661 1662 1664  
 1697 1721 1724 1757 1763 1802 1841 1842 1843 1845 1849 1869  
 1870 1872 1873 1893 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1956 1958 1959  
 1963 1994 2006 2007 2009 2017 2019

*Macronectes halli* Northern Giant Petrel or Fulmar, Nellie

63 76 78 135 254 262 284 287 288 289 403 432 483 947 948 951  
 991 992 993 1000 1152 1153 1154 1292 1317 1564 1565 1570 1576  
 1597 1605 1632 1661 1662 1664 1691 1695 1803 1804 1838 1843  
 1845 1849 1873 1910 1911 1958 1959 1963

*Macronectes* sp. giant petrels

5 17 36 64 91 93 107 121 122 134 135 151 156 172 190 199 213  
 214 216 217 289 308 317 377 378 380 386 432 445 468 484 486  
 518 530 597 612 619 630 631 636 656 671 697 716 748 764 782  
 813 816 820 821 822 823 826 827 854 859 860 863 885 906 932  
 965 966 971 977 983 984 1017 1063 1070 1071 1081 1099 1130  
 1132 1215 1216 1241 1248 1250 1299 1354 1369 1383 1386 1390  
 1423 1431 1438 1473 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1501 1504 1540  
 1541 1554 1603 1604 1638 1649 1656 1658 1690 1706 1710 1712  
 1719 1726 1729 1730 1764 1797 1831 1834 1836 1844 1850 1853  
 1876 1882 1893 1903 1967 1995 2027 2033 2085 2090 2096

*Microcarbo* see *Phalacrocorax*

*Morus bassanus* see *M. capensis*

*Morus capensis* Cape Gannet, Malgas

6 10 17 23 26 27 29 30 31 33 35 37 42 51 52 53 54 55 60 62 63  
 64 66 67 69 70 71 82 85 86 89 90 93 104 114 125 126 131 134

146 152 156 168 174 175 181 182 186 187 198 199 206 207 209  
218 230 231 235 236 238 244 257 262 273 274 282 292 294 306  
308 315 322 323 333 335 341 345 358 364 365 389 394 396 414  
416 423 428 440 443 456 460 462 468 469 475 489 495 496 497  
529 532 533 534 538 541 552 563 571 572 573 588 590 591 592  
597 599 602 605 612 615 617 619 627 630 636 638 642 644 649  
653 656 660 666 679 697 699 701 707 708 714 718 720 721 724  
725 733 734 736 742 743 745 753 758 759 761 764 770 777 780  
781 788 794 796 797 798 800 804 814 824 826 827 850 852 857  
864 874 877 879 882 888 889 890 891 892 893 898 901 903 907  
919 920 930 940 944 959 965 971 974 977 984 987 988 990 991  
999 1004 1008 1009 1013 1017 1018 1040 1041 1049 1050 1051  
1058 1059 1060 1067 1068 1069 1075 1082 1084 1087 1088 1089  
1100 1101 1103 1104 1111 1115 1117 1118 1119 1123 1130 1131  
1132 1136 1142 1150 1151 1153 1156 1159 1164 1165 1166 1173  
1179 1189 1190 1191 1197 1198 1203 1215 1218 1243 1248 1249  
1250 1256 1265 1272 1274 1283 1286 1287 1288 1292 1294 1299  
1307 1311 1315 1316 1319 1324 1325 1327 1329 1330 1331 1333  
1334 1337 1339 1346 1347 1351 1352 1355 1356 1357 1358 1364  
1366 1368 1369 1383 1384 1392 1405 1406 1407 1413 1417 1423  
1428 1438 1442 1447 1449 1451 1454 1456 1462 1463 1470 1481  
1483 1497 1501 1506 1517 1525 1529 1531 1538 1541 1542 1545  
1546 1549 1553 1556 1557 1560 1562 1566 1567 1577 1578 1584  
1586 1587 1592 1596 1598 1602 1604 1623 1632 1638 1645 1649  
1659 1674 1675 1690 1695 1704 1706 1707 1710 1711 1720 1721  
1726 1729 1730 1743 1745 1746 1748 1751 1752 1753 1778 1799  
1800 1802 1803 1804 1806 1820 1821 1824 1825 1832 1833 1834



1836 1839 1844 1854 1856 1869 1880 1885 1888 1900 1903 1907  
 1910 1914 1919 1922 1930 1934 1940 1947 1971 1972 1976 1980  
 1982 1987 1991 1994 1995 1996 2001 2007 2008 2009 2010 2012  
 2015 2017 2019 2020 2023 2025 2026 2028 2030 2044 2060 2068  
 2069 2070 2072 2073 2074 2075 2088 2089 2090 2092 2093 2096

Oceanodroma castro Madeiran Stormpetrel, Harcourt's  
 Stormpetrel

1392 1869

Oceanodroma leucorhoa Leach's Stormpetrel,  
 Swawelstert-stormvoel

6 30 33 56 167 197 263 315 345 401 473 644 777 797 940 1013  
 1049 1059 1060 1115 1117 1118 1153 1159 1243 1316 1369 1383  
 1384 1392 1542 1545 1549 1645 1710 1835 1836 1869 1907 1930  
 2019

Oceanites oceanicus Wilson's Stormpetrel, Stormswawel

5 6 17 30 33 63 64 93 102 103 172 196 197 207 261 262 315 333  
 341 345 347 358 361 377 378 468 469 473 483 484 485 575 578  
 591 636 644 671 699 711 714 772 777 790 814 816 826 827 860  
 912 940 971 974 976 977 983 984 1013 1017 1038 1049 1059 1060  
 1080 1081 1084 1115 1117 1118 1142 1153 1171 1179 1183 1241  
 1243 1247 1249 1295 1299 1316 1319 1323 1337 1350 1353 1369

1384 1392 1460 1492 1497 1500 1501 1504 1542 1545 1549 1554  
 1604 1632 1638 1640 1645 1649 1695 1721 1724 1726 1801 1803  
 1804 1830 1831 1832 1834 1835 1844 1869 1878 1893 1903 1907  
 1910 1911 1927 1930 1940 1956 1990 1994 2007 2009 2017 2019  
 2085

*Pachyptila belcheri* Thinbilled Prion, Slenderbilled Prion,  
 Narrowbilled Prion

64 246 262 315 338 341 345 351 719 971 1013 1049 1084 1115  
 1117 1118 1316 1545 1604 1645 1710 1803 1804 1869 1907 1908  
 1910 1911 1930 1975 1978 2019

*Pachyptila crassirostris* Fulmar Prion, Thickbilled Prion

262 315 360 1910 1911

*Pachyptila desolata* Dove Prion, Antarctic Prion

6 30 33 63 64 126 130 134 162 172 262 306 315 333 338 341 344  
 345 351 358 361 377 378 455 468 484 486 578 588 615 618 644  
 656 714 730 748 777 779 787 814 816 926 937 940 971 984 1013  
 1049 1059 1077 1084 1090 1115 1118 1133 1142 1183 1247 1249  
 1265 1316 1319 1341 1369 1383 1384 1392 1492 1500 1504 1523  
 1542 1545 1549 1555 1586 1604 1623 1645 1649 1658 1690 1710  
 1719 1726 1740 1803 1804 1832 1843 1853 1869 1901 1907 1908  
 1910 1911 1930 1956 1994 2007 2015 2019 2069

*Pachyptila salvini* Mediumbilled Prion, Salvin's Prion, Lesser Broadbilled Prion

6 30 33 64 76 135 262 289 341 345 351 388 937 1013 1115 1117  
 1118 1265 1340 1341 1353 1385 1392 1549 1649 1803 1804 1826  
 1842 1843 1901 1911 1930 1963 2006 2019

*Pachyptila turtur* Fairy Prion

6 33 76 194 262 289 305 315 337 338 341 345 359 474 644 827  
 937 971 977 1013 1049 1080 1115 1117 1118 1265 1316 1341 1383  
 1384 1416 1491 1549 1604 1637 1645 1649 1658 1710 1803 1804  
 1842 1843 1869 1882 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1949 1963 2006  
 2019

*Pachyptila vittata* Broadbilled Prion

6 30 33 64 76 79 190 237 262 315 316 338 345 351 358 377 378  
 380 451 483 484 486 562 575 577 578 586 644 650 656 741 775  
 777 789 790 816 829 830 831 859 860 924 973 974 977 984 1013  
 1038 1049 1059 1077 1079 1080 1115 1117 1152 1183 1259 1265  
 1316 1369 1374 1380 1384 1393 1461 1468 1490 1491 1492 1542  
 1545 1570 1587 1645 1658 1694 1710 1724 1726 1757 1798 1803  
 1804 1838 1869 1872 1886 1891 1892 1893 1907 1908 1910 1911  
 1930 1940 1943 1949 2006 2009 2011 2019 2069

*Pachyptila* sp. prions or whalebirds

5 17 114 125 196 197 518 653 671 711 850 1241 1299 1350 1385  
 1431 1540 1554 1632 1636 1638 1721 1802 1836 1844 1967 1971  
 2025 2096

*Pagodroma nivea* Snow Petrel

1038 1662

*Palaeospheniscus huxleyorum* fossil penguin

1614

*Pelagodroma marina* Whitefaced Stormpetrel, Frigate Petrel

6 76 186 198 237 358 380 473 484 485 575 478 650 651 789 790  
 798 831 940 1038 1049 1059 1080 1081 1115 1117 1183 1243 1265  
 1316 1392 1490 1492 1532 1549 1570 1721 1724 1766 1803 1804  
 1830 1838 1869 1872 1882 1886 1893 1907 1908 1910 2006 2019

*Pelecanoides exsul* Kerguelen Diving Petrel

262 1216 1340 1341 1383 1542 1545 1842 1843 1869 1901 1910  
 1963

*Pelecanoides georgicus* South Georgian Diving Petrel

130 135 262 289 937 1341 1803 1804 1842 1843 1845 1910 1911

1949 1963 2006

*Pelecanoides urinatrix* Common Diving Petrel, Subantarctic  
Diving Petrel

6 76 135 262 289 344 377 378 474 483 484 487 562 575 577 578  
644 790 829 830 831 937 1038 1039 1049 1059 1079 1080 1081  
1183 1214 1215 1265 1341 1353 1380 1392 1393 1461 1549 1570  
1694 1710 1724 1803 1804 1838 1853 1869 1872 1878 1886 1893  
1901 1911 1949 2006

*Pelecanoides* sp. diving petrels

262 671 1241 1826 1836 1844

*Pelecanus onocrotalus* Great White Pelican, Old World White  
Pelican, Eastern White Pelican, White Pelican, Rosy Pelican,  
Wit Pelikaan

4 17 30 33 58 63 73 96 99 113 134 140 142 143 146 149 164 165  
230 231 262 315 321 325 333 341 345 358 396 401 402 413 422  
429 430 467 553 633 652 655 674 708 714 756 757 761 765 773  
777 788 795 816 827 901 903 926 940 977 984 999 1001 1013  
1014 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1049 1059 1064  
1115 1117 1118 1142 1152 1188 1203 1218 1248 1265 1287 1296  
1307 1316 1334 1335 1339 1351 1352 1369 1383 1384 1385 1390  
1392 1406 1423 1464 1465 1542 1545 1549 1551 1566 1567 1598

1600 1601 1603 1645 1667 1675 1699 1710 1729 1749 1775 1803  
 1804 1805 1806 1819 1820 1834 1868 1869 1885 1907 1908 1917  
 1925 1930 1934 1935 1938 1939 1973 1983 1991 1994 1995 2001  
 2007 2008 2009 2019 2024 2069 2070 2071 2093

*Pelecanus rufescens* Pinkbacked Pelican, Klein Pelikaan

6 231 315 333 341 345 358 365 714 777 788 814 977 984 1004  
 1013 1027 1049 1059 1115 1117 1118 1123 1142 1249 1265 1287  
 1288 1307 1316 1383 1384 1392 1542 1545 1549 1600 1601 1645  
 1803 1804 1830 1869 1907 1994 2007 2008 2009 2019 2021

*Phaethon aethereus* Redbilled Tropicbird

711 1721

*Phaethon lepturus* Whitetailed Tropicbird, Yellowbilled  
 Tropicbird, Wit Pylstert-seevoel

74 84 262 331 333 341 345 369 714 771 971 1013 1049 1059 1115  
 1117 1118 1316 1383 1384 1392 1402 1549 1645 1804 1869 1930  
 2009 2019

*Phaethon rubricauda* Redtailed Tropicbird, Rooi  
 Pylstert-seevoel

84 262 331 335 336 341 345 358 363 461 468 656 710 714 715

733 816 938 971 984 1013 1049 1059 1098 1114 1115 1117 1118  
 1127 1249 1308 1316 1383 1384 1392 1542 1545 1549 1550 1645  
 1804 1869 1930 1977 2009 2019

*Phalacrocorax africanus* Reed Cormorant, Longtailed Cormorant,  
 Rietduiker

6 240 275 286 315 333 341 345 358 466 467 532 644 655 674 714  
 733 777 788 800 814 901 977 984 1004 1049 1059 1082 1115 1117  
 1118 1153 1203 1249 1265 1283 1287 1288 1307 1316 1329 1330  
 1331 1334 1383 1384 1392 1470 1545 1549 1645 1649 1803 1804  
 1821 1830 1869 1907 1908 1930 1994 2001 2007 2008 2009 2017  
 2019 2021

*Phalacrocorax albiventer* see *P. atriceps*

*Phalacrocorax atriceps* Imperial Cormorant, King Cormorant,  
 Blueeyed Cormorant, Kerguelen Cormorant or Shag

6 76 122 288 344 474 514 671 937 1000 1340 1341 1343 1353  
 1481 1597 1605 1803 1804 1842 1843 1845 1849 1869 1910 1911  
 1950 1957 1958 1959 1963 2006

*Phalacrocorax capensis* Cape Cormorant, Trekduiker

2 6 10 17 23 27 30 33 37 42 51 52 55 58 60 61 62 63 64 66 86

89 93 104 112 116 118 119 124 125 126 131 134 140 141 142 143  
144 145 146 147 152 156 159 169 171 172 179 180 181 182 190  
206 207 220 230 231 261 262 270 275 280 281 282 286 294 308  
314 315 321 322 323 333 341 345 358 389 394 396 416 418 419  
443 467 468 469 471 475 477 489 495 496 497 526 538 541 549  
552 559 572 573 588 592 606 619 621 622 629 631 638 642 646  
661 674 679 682 683 695 697 699 700 707 714 718 720 721 722  
731 733 734 742 756 759 761 770 772 773 777 779 784 785 788  
794 809 811 814 816 824 826 827 847 850 852 857 884 889 893  
898 901 903 907 915 916 917 920 940 944 954 955 959 971 977  
978 984 987 988 1004 1006 1013 1014 1017 1040 1041 1049 1050  
1051 1058 1059 1064 1067 1068 1069 1072 1082 1084 1093 1099  
1107 1115 1117 1118 1123 1130 1131 1132 1133 1137 1139 1142  
1153 1156 1158 1159 1173 1179 1197 1198 1203 1215 1216 1218  
1222 1227 1242 1248 1249 1256 1265 1272 1280 1283 1289 1292  
1295 1297 1307 1311 1315 1316 1319 1322 1324 1325 1328 1329  
1330 1331 1334 1337 1339 1343 1349 1351 1352 1354 1355 1356  
1358 1360 1369 1378 1383 1384 1386 1390 1392 1403 1404 1405  
1406 1407 1417 1422 1423 1454 1458 1462 1470 1473 1476 1479  
1491 1504 1506 1517 1521 1523 1527 1530 1531 1535 1538 1539  
1540 1541 1542 1545 1546 1549 1551 1557 1560 1562 1566 1574  
1579 1586 1587 1592 1598 1602 1603 1604 1606 1623 1645 1647  
1648 1649 1650 1651 1659 1671 1675 1690 1695 1704 1710 1711  
1721 1726 1730 1742 1743 1746 1748 1755 1778 1792 1803 1804  
1806 1819 1832 1833 1834 1836 1840 1856 1860 1867 1869 1877  
1880 1882 1900 1903 1907 1908 1917 1921 1930 1933 1947 1955  
1972 1973 1979 1980 1982 1983 1987 1991 1994 1995 1996 2001



2005 2007 2008 2009 2010 2012 2015 2017 2019 2020 2021 2022  
 2024 2025 2035 2043 2044 2067 2069 2070 2072 2073 2075 2079  
 2080 2082 2084 2088 2089 2090 2093

Phalacrocorax carbo Whitebreasted Cormorant, Great Cormorant,  
 Black Cormorant, Witbors-duiker

6 10 17 30 33 49 52 58 62 63 64 66 71 73 86 89 93 125 126 140  
 142 143 146 152 159 164 165 173 178 179 190 206 230 231 240  
 262 274 275 280 286 315 322 333 341 345 354 358 365 389 394  
 424 440 443 466 467 468 469 471 475 481 495 510 540 542 590  
 591 592 597 599 619 621 638 656 674 697 708 714 718 720 721  
 731 733 735 738 742 743 764 772 773 777 785 788 798 811 814  
 816 826 827 857 882 886 888 889 893 898 901 907 920 940 954  
 955 959 963 977 978 984 990 999 1004 1013 1014 1040 1041 1049  
 1051 1058 1059 1064 1082 1084 1086 1093 1115 1117 1118 1119  
 1123 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140  
 1141 1153 1179 1198 1203 1218 1222 1227 1243 1248 1249 1265  
 1270 1272 1280 1283 1287 1288 1297 1307 1315 1316 1328 1329  
 1330 1331 1334 1335 1339 1349 1351 1352 1354 1360 1369 1378  
 1383 1384 1386 1388 1390 1392 1405 1406 1407 1412 1415 1417  
 1423 1443 1464 1470 1521 1523 1530 1531 1538 1539 1541 1542  
 1545 1549 1551 1557 1566 1582 1592 1598 1603 1604 1606 1645  
 1649 1651 1659 1667 1674 1695 1710 1721 1726 1730 1735 1738  
 1742 1743 1746 1748 1771 1792 1803 1804 1806 1818 1830 1833  
 1834 1836 1865 1867 1869 1877 1882 1885 1907 1908 1917 1928  
 1930 1935 1936 1938 1939 1980 1983 1987 1991 1994 1995 1996

1999 2000 2001 2004 2007 2008 2009 2010 2014 2015 2017 2019  
 2020 2021 2024 2025 2027 2044 2070 2084 2090 2096

*Phalacrocorax coronatus* Crowned Cormorant, Kuifkop-duiker

17 30 32 33 42 51 52 55 62 63 64 66 86 89 93 139 140 152 179  
 206 226 230 231 262 270 315 339 345 351 385 396 443 475 495  
 718 720 721 784 785 827 857 889 893 901 1013 1014 1030 1040  
 1041 1049 1058 1065 1082 1118 1122 1123 1130 1131 1153 1158  
 1217 1248 1311 1328 1329 1330 1331 1334 1335 1338 1349 1351  
 1352 1369 1383 1384 1388 1390 1392 1405 1406 1417 1454 1521  
 1538 1540 1541 1563 1566 1574 1600 1601 1603 1606 1667 1710  
 1730 1777 1778 1806 1821 1834 1865 1867 1869 1896 1903 1907  
 1908 1930 1947 1991 1995 1999 2000 2001 2007 2009 2010 2012  
 2014 2024 2044 2084 2090

*Phalacrocorax lucidus* see *P. carbo*

*Phalacrocorax neglectus* Bank Cormorant, Bankduiker

6 17 30 33 49 52 63 64 66 93 140 152 156 172 179 230 231 257  
 262 286 315 345 396 401 443 464 467 469 475 480 495 571 573  
 629 649 706 714 718 720 777 784 785 788 826 827 857 889 893  
 920 984 987 988 1005 1013 1014 1021 1040 1041 1049 1051 1058  
 1059 1115 1117 1118 1123 1124 1153 1158 1159 1198 1203 1215  
 1216 1248 1249 1265 1307 1315 1316 1328 1329 1330 1331 1334  
 1335 1338 1343 1349 1351 1352 1354 1369 1378 1383 1384 1392

1406 1407 1417 1465 1470 1530 1531 1538 1539 1541 1542 1545  
 1549 1557 1560 1566 1595 1600 1601 1603 1606 1645 1695 1710  
 1721 1729 1730 1803 1804 1806 1834 1836 1840 1854 1865 1869  
 1874 1896 1907 1908 1930 1947 1955 1991 1994 1995 2007 2008  
 2009 2010 2012 2017 2019 2044 2084 2090 2093

*Phalacrocorax verrucosus* see *P. atriceps*

*Phalaropus fulicarius* Grey Phalarope, Franjepoot

87 196 231 232 262 315 358 457 500 713 803 815 846 922 940  
 1013 1042 1049 1203 1385 1387 1392 1478 1630 1645 1660 1692  
 1693 1694 1696 1803 1804 1836 1869 1910 1915 1994 2007 2009  
 2017 2019

*Phalaropus lobatus* Rednecked Phalarope, Rooihals-franjepoot

87 262 267 295 315 815 1013 1049 1142 1203 1209 1300 1392  
 1478 1630 1637 1645 1660 1710 1804 1869 1907 2007 2019

*Phalaropus tricolor* Wilson's Phalarope

315 1630

*Phoebetria fusca* Darkmantled Sooty Albatross, Sooty  
 Albatross, Bruin Malmok

5 6 30 33 76 79 129 130 132 133 135 136 190 196 198 199 210  
 237 262 288 289 315 316 341 345 347 358 377 378 380 388 451  
 483 484 488 550 565 575 578 631 644 650 653 671 748 770 777  
 789 790 818 830 831 833 858 859 860 862 924 931 937 971 977  
 980 984 1000 1013 1039 1049 1059 1080 1081 1115 1117 1118  
 1152 1156 1173 1183 1212 1215 1216 1226 1241 1259 1265 1292  
 1299 1316 1323 1338 1340 1341 1350 1369 1374 1455 1457 1461  
 1473 1492 1504 1542 1545 1549 1555 1570 1597 1605 1645 1690  
 1710 1719 1724 1757 1803 1804 1810 1831 1832 1836 1838 1841  
 1842 1843 1844 1845 1851 1853 1868 1869 1872 1882 1893 1903  
 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1940 1943 1958 1959 1963 1967 2006  
 2011 2019 2069 2090 2096

*Phoebetria palpebrata* Lightmantled Sooty Albatross

6 30 33 76 129 130 132 133 135 136 156 193 262 288 289 315  
 333 345 349 365 377 378 484 488 631 671 789 860 862 937 1000  
 1013 1038 1039 1049 1059 1080 1115 1116 1117 1118 1183 1212  
 1241 1249 1265 1299 1316 1323 1338 1340 1341 1350 1353 1383  
 1384 1392 1393 1473 1549 1554 1597 1605 1645 1710 1724 1803  
 1804 1836 1841 1842 1843 1844 1847 1868 1869 1910 1911 1930  
 1958 1959 1963 1967 2006 2019 2085

*Podiceps nigricollis* Blacknecked Grebe, Swartnek-duikertjie

17 86 89 146 231 262 315 341 345 385 435 467 644 714 785 896  
 984 1049 1115 1117 1118 1123 1203 1219 1249 1265 1307 1316

1328 1383 1384 1392 1521 1542 1545 1549 1598 1645 1667 1721  
 1804 1820 1834 1869 1880 1917 1930 1934 1994 2007 2008 2009  
 2019 2070

*Procellaria aequinoctialis* Whitechinned Petrel, Cape Hen,  
 Shoemaker, Bassiaan

5 6 10 12 30 33 52 53 64 66 75 76 78 79 80 90 93 102 104 106  
 107 114 125 126 134 135 156 162 172 174 175 187 196 198 199  
 206 207 230 262 264 281 289 315 319 333 334 341 345 347 358  
 377 378 386 393 432 468 474 483 484 486 503 518 538 547 548  
 552 573 575 577 578 588 592 597 612 615 618 619 630 631 635  
 638 644 653 656 660 671 697 699 702 711 714 716 718 728 734  
 736 742 748 767 772 774 777 785 788 789 790 798 800 810 814  
 816 831 850 852 858 859 860 885 897 931 937 940 971 973 974  
 976 977 983 984 999 1002 1013 1017 1038 1039 1041 1049 1058  
 1059 1060 1077 1080 1081 1084 1095 1115 1117 1118 1123 1131  
 1153 1156 1159 1173 1179 1183 1203 1210 1215 1216 1217 1225  
 1241 1245 1247 1249 1250 1265 1283 1287 1288 1295 1299 1316  
 1320 1323 1337 1338 1340 1341 1350 1353 1366 1369 1370 1383  
 1384 1386 1390 1392 1393 1400 1417 1423 1453 1456 1461 1473  
 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1497 1499 1500 1501 1504 1535 1538  
 1541 1542 1545 1549 1554 1555 1583 1586 1592 1604 1618 1623  
 1632 1635 1636 1638 1645 1649 1658 1669 1695 1710 1720 1721  
 1724 1726 1729 1743 1746 1764 1796 1800 1802 1803 1804 1826  
 1830 1831 1832 1834 1836 1838 1842 1843 1844 1869 1878 1882  
 1886 1893 1903 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1940 1949 1963 1967

1971 1972 1982 1994 1995 2006 2007 2009 2015 2017 2019 2025  
 2026 2027 2033 2060 2069 2070 2085 2096

*Procellaria cinerea* Grey Petrel, Brown Petrel, Blacktailed  
 Shearwater, Great Grey Shearwater, Pedunker

6 30 33 64 76 79 126 135 172 207 262 289 315 316 345 347 358  
 377 378 451 468 474 483 484 486 518 562 565 575 578 631 644  
 656 671 777 789 790 829 830 831 858 859 860 937 977 1013 1039  
 1049 1059 1079 1080 1081 1084 1102 1115 1117 1118 1152 1183  
 1243 1247 1250 1265 1295 1299 1316 1323 1340 1341 1353 1369  
 1370 1383 1384 1385 1392 1393 1461 1468 1492 1498 1504 1542  
 1545 1549 1555 1645 1649 1690 1710 1716 1724 1804 1831 1835  
 1836 1838 1842 1843 1844 1868 1869 1893 1907 1908 1910 1911  
 1930 1940 1943 1949 1963 1967 2006 2011 2019 2096

*Pterodroma brevirostris* Kerguelen Petrel, Shortbilled Gadfly  
 Petrel

6 76 130 135 156 193 258 289 344 442 474 484 486 562 565 575  
 578 671 777 790 829 830 831 937 1013 1038 1049 1115 1185 1265  
 1299 1338 1340 1341 1350 1353 1380 1393 1492 1542 1545 1549  
 1554 1555 1570 1634 1724 1753 1803 1804 1826 1836 1841 1842  
 1843 1868 1869 1893 1910 1911 1949 1963 2006 2085

*Pterodroma incerta* Atlantic Petrel, Schlegel's Petrel

5 6 76 156 188 189 196 197 198 262 315 345 365 380 483 484  
 486 519 565 575 578 644 650 772 789 790 798 829 830 831 861  
 1013 1049 1059 1078 1080 1081 1115 1117 1118 1183 1185 1215  
 1216 1241 1246 1247 1265 1295 1299 1316 1350 1369 1380 1383  
 1384 1385 1392 1461 1492 1542 1545 1549 1570 1619 1632 1635  
 1636 1640 1645 1710 1720 1721 1724 1802 1803 1804 1834 1838  
 1869 1872 1878 1893 1910 1911 1930 1971 2006 2019 2033

*Pterodroma lessonii* Whiteheaded Petrel

5 6 30 33 130 156 196 262 289 315 345 347 354 377 378 486 518  
 578 644 671 714 777 798 860 1013 1038 1049 1059 1115 1241  
 1259 1265 1299 1316 1353 1369 1383 1384 1385 1392 1492 1504  
 1542 1545 1554 1632 1645 1724 1803 1804 1835 1836 1853 1869  
 1911 1956 2019 2085

*Pterodroma macroptera* Greatwinged Petrel, Greyfaced Petrel,  
 Langvlerk-stormvoel

5 6 30 33 63 64 76 92 93 106 126 127 131 134 135 156 172 187  
 196 207 262 289 294 315 341 345 358 388 450 451 474 483 484  
 486 552 565 575 578 597 630 631 643 644 650 671 699 714 748  
 772 777 789 790 798 814 816 829 830 831 850 859 860 885 897  
 937 940 971 977 983 984 1013 1038 1039 1049 1059 1079 1080  
 1081 1084 1115 1117 1118 1183 1185 1215 1249 1250 1259 1265  
 1295 1316 1323 1340 1341 1342 1350 1353 1369 1380 1383 1384  
 1385 1392 1400 1456 1461 1492 1497 1499 1542 1545 1549 1586

1635 1636 1638 1645 1649 1658 1695 1710 1724 1726 1743 1800  
 1802 1803 1804 1826 1836 1838 1842 1843 1844 1869 1882 1886  
 1893 1901 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1940 1943 1949 1963 2006  
 2009 2011 2015 2019

*Pterodroma mollis* Softplumaged Petrel, Donsveer-stormvoel

5 6 30 33 63 64 76 106 130 134 135 156 189 196 197 237 254  
 262 289 315 332 333 341 343 345 358 377 378 380 474 483 484  
 486 562 565 575 577 578 580 630 644 671 697 737 748 775 777  
 789 790 796 798 812 814 816 829 830 831 859 860 937 940 960  
 961 971 973 984 1013 1017 1038 1039 1049 1056 1059 1079 1080  
 1081 1084 1115 1117 1118 1152 1183 1215 1241 1247 1249 1250  
 1265 1299 1316 1323 1340 1341 1353 1369 1370 1380 1383 1384  
 1385 1392 1461 1490 1492 1532 1542 1545 1549 1554 1555 1570  
 1586 1587 1623 1632 1634 1635 1636 1637 1645 1694 1710 1724  
 1726 1753 1764 1766 1803 1804 1826 1831 1832 1836 1838 1841  
 1842 1843 1844 1869 1872 1878 1891 1893 1907 1908 1910 1911  
 1930 1940 1943 1949 1963 2006 2015 2019

*Puffinus assimilis* Little Shearwater

5 6 30 33 63 64 76 189 191 197 210 237 262 315 335 341 345  
 377 378 468 483 484 486 575 577 578 644 705 790 830 831 936  
 1013 1038 1049 1059 1080 1081 1084 1115 1117 1118 1183 1215  
 1243 1265 1299 1316 1353 1359 1380 1392 1460 1461 1474 1542  
 1545 1549 1570 1645 1710 1724 1803 1804 1838 1869 1872 1886



1893 1907 1908 1910 1929 1930 1956 2006 2019

*Puffinus carneipes* Fleshfooted Shearwater, Fleshyfooted Shearwater, Palefooted Shearwater

185 191 262 315 345 349 354 897 971 989 1013 1049 1115 1116  
1117 1243 1299 1316 1497 1498 1499 1500 1623 1631 1635 1636  
1638 1645 1800 1930 2019

*Puffinus diomedeus* see *Calonectris diomedea*

*Puffinus gravis* Great Shearwater, Greater Shearwater, Groot Pylstormvoel

5 6 17 30 33 63 64 76 92 93 172 185 197 210 237 262 315 345  
347 380 451 465 473 483 484 486 507 538 552 562 564 565 567  
573 575 576 578 579 631 644 650 660 697 711 714 744 777 785  
789 790 797 829 830 831 833 860 936 940 1013 1017 1038 1049  
1059 1080 1081 1115 1117 1118 1130 1131 1152 1183 1203 1215  
1216 1241 1243 1259 1265 1295 1299 1316 1350 1369 1383 1384  
1392 1393 1456 1461 1468 1492 1536 1542 1545 1549 1559 1570  
1604 1631 1649 1710 1720 1721 1724 1726 1764 1800 1803 1804  
1836 1838 1869 1872 1878 1886 1889 1892 1893 1907 1908 1910  
1930 1940 1943 2006 2007 2009 2011 2017 2019 2090 2096

*Puffinus griseus* Sooty Shearwater, Malbaatjie

5 6 30 33 43 63 64 93 167 169 172 185 196 197 199 262 315 333  
 334 341 345 401 416 468 473 483 486 511 538 550 564 590 591  
 592 597 615 618 619 631 644 697 713 714 777 812 814 816 826  
 827 829 850 940 971 974 984 1013 1017 1024 1049 1059 1095  
 1115 1117 1153 1203 1243 1249 1269 1299 1311 1316 1358 1369  
 1375 1383 1384 1385 1392 1400 1423 1474 1492 1493 1494 1497  
 1499 1500 1501 1542 1545 1549 1604 1632 1636 1638 1645 1649  
 1658 1695 1720 1721 1726 1743 1764 1800 1803 1804 1834 1835  
 1836 1869 1878 1907 1910 1911 1930 1982 1994 2007 2009 2019  
 2060 2069 2085

*Puffinus lherminieri* Audubon's Shearwater, Baillon's  
 Shearwater

189 262 345 459 468 989 1013 1049 1115 1117 1118 1243 1392  
 1474 2012

*Puffinus pacificus* Wedgetailed Shearwater

262 1252 1493 1501 1623 1635 1636 1930

*Puffinus puffinus* Manx Shearwater, Common Shearwater

191 196 262 315 345 473 653 941 1013 1049 1115 1116 1117 1118  
 1203 1316 1631 1645 1660 1710 1726 1803 1804 1907 1908 1930  
 2019 2033

*Pygoscelis papua* Gentoo Penguin

6 63 76 121 130 287 288 290 344 474 793 845 937 1000 1053  
 1183 1265 1340 1341 1342 1394 1537 1549 1597 1605 1616 1662  
 1663 1665 1670 1713 1714 1803 1804 1831 1841 1842 1843 1845  
 1847 1851 1869 1872 1887 1910 1911 1950 1958 1959 1963 2006  
 2095

*Rissa tridactyla* see *Larus tridactylus*

*Spheniscus demersus* Jackass Penguin, Blackfooted Penguin,  
 African Penguin, Pikkewyn

2 4 6 10 17 23 26 27 30 31 33 34 38 42 44 45 46 59 60 61 62  
 63 64 66 72 81 86 93 94 117 125 148 150 152 156 158 171 172  
 177 179 180 181 196 199 204 205 206 230 231 257 262 264 280  
 281 282 290 292 313 315 320 333 341 345 350 358 364 375 381  
 382 389 395 396 397 398 399 401 407 408 414 415 416 418 419  
 420 423 431 436 437 439 451 453 468 469 475 478 479 489 491  
 492 495 496 497 498 499 502 504 505 507 508 516 521 522 529  
 531 536 537 538 541 549 552 557 558 559 560 569 570 571 573  
 575 578 582 583 584 585 588 590 591 592 598 599 602 615 619  
 621 627 628 638 640 642 644 647 648 649 656 669 677 678 679  
 680 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 696 697 699 700 707 711  
 714 718 720 721 727 728 734 743 746 753 755 756 758 759 760  
 761 764 765 770 777 788 791 794 799 800 808 810 811 814 816  
 817 824 826 827 844 845 849 850 851 853 857 864 865 868 870  
 871 872 873 874 875 876 878 884 885 887 888 889 893 895 898

900 901 903 907 911 915 916 917 919 920 925 927 928 929 930  
933 940 944 959 962 971 974 977 982 987 988 994 995 996 997  
998 999 1002 1003 1009 1010 1013 1014 1017 1018 1024 1040  
1041 1043 1047 1049 1050 1051 1052 1058 1059 1060 1062 1066  
1067 1068 1069 1082 1084 1086 1087 1088 1089 1091 1092 1093  
1115 1117 1118 1123 1124 1126 1130 1131 1149 1153 1156 1158  
1159 1164 1165 1173 1174 1178 1179 1181 1182 1194 1198 1202  
1203 1213 1215 1216 1218 1226 1234 1235 1236 1238 1248 1249  
1254 1256 1265 1267 1268 1272 1283 1286 1287 1288 1292 1293  
1298 1303 1307 1311 1314 1316 1318 1319 1324 1325 1326 1327  
1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1335 1336 1337 1345 1348 1351  
1352 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1360 1361 1366 1367 1369 1372  
1376 1377 1379 1381 1384 1390 1391 1392 1394 1405 1406 1407  
1417 1430 1432 1434 1435 1437 1440 1441 1442 1443 1462 1470  
1472 1482 1506 1521 1524 1529 1530 1531 1534 1535 1537 1538  
1540 1541 1542 1545 1546 1549 1552 1557 1560 1562 1566 1567  
1568 1569 1572 1575 1586 1587 1593 1599 1600 1601 1602 1613  
1614 1615 1616 1604 1638 1639 1641 1645 1646 1649 1651 1653  
1654 1657 1659 1666 1668 1670 1675 1676 1677 1690 1695 1704  
1710 1711 1713 1721 1723 1726 1729 1730 1731 1732 1743 1746  
1751 1752 1753 1754 1755 1765 1769 1775 1778 1785 1786 1788  
1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1796 1798 1799 1800 1802 1803 1804  
1828 1831 1832 1833 1834 1836 1845 1852 1856 1859 1863 1864  
1865 1866 1867 1868 1869 1878 1881 1894 1895 1900 1903 1907  
1908 1912 1914 1919 1920 1923 1930 1940 1971 1982 1987 1991  
1994 1995 2007 2008 2009 2010 2012 2013 2015 2017 2019 2021  
2022 2024 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050

2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2065 2066 2068  
 2069 2070 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081  
 2082 2083 2084 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2093 2096

*Steganopus tricolor* see *Phalaropus tricolor*

*Stercorarius longicaudus* Longtailed Skua or Jaeger

63 64 262 315 365 938 1631

*Stercorarius antarcticus* see *Catharacta antarctica*

*Stercorarius parasiticus* Arctic Skua, Parasitic Skua or  
 Jaeger, Withals-roofmeeu

6 17 27 30 33 63 64 66 87 146 156 172 196 197 242 262 315 333  
 335 341 345 358 468 490 512 574 591 596 597 599 604 644 714  
 715 740 777 785 814 816 826 827 910 938 971 975 977 984 1013  
 1041 1049 1060 1084 1115 1117 1118 1123 1153 1183 1249 1266  
 1272 1316 1328 1369 1383 1384 1392 1397 1417 1495 1498 1507  
 1508 1542 1545 1549 1598 1604 1621 1631 1638 1645 1649 1660  
 1710 1711 1717 1721 1743 1792 1793 1803 1804 1807 1820 1836  
 1869 1880 1907 1910 1930 1934 1961 1971 1994 2007 2019 2031  
 2034 2037

*Stercorarius pomarinus* Pomarine Skua, Pomatorhine Skua or  
 Jaeger, Groot Withals-roofmeeu

6 17 30 33 87 89 146 207 242 262 315 345 365 483 512 563 644  
 777 785 826 827 940 984 1013 1041 1049 1056 1115 1117 1118  
 1249 1316 1383 1384 1392 1417 1480 1493 1497 1498 1507 1542  
 1545 1549 1598 1610 1631 1638 1645 1660 1717 1720 1721 1726  
 1803 1804 1834 1836 1869 1880 1907 1908 1910 1930 1994 2007  
 2009 2019 2037

*Stercorarius skua* see *Catharacta antarctica*

*Sterna albifrons* Little Tern, Least Tern, Klein Seeswael

6 87 101 105 108 123 131 134 161 163 208 231 262 275 315 333  
 341 344 345 358 468 555 556 593 603 604 606 609 616 623 624  
 625 626 644 656 714 768 777 814 816 894 971 984 1013 1049  
 1084 1115 1117 1118 1119 1132 1153 1316 1383 1384 1392 1396  
 1477 1507 1542 1545 1549 1598 1604 1620 1621 1625 1628 1636  
 1645 1660 1701 1781 1803 1804 1869 1907 1908 1930 1994 2007  
 2019

*Sterna anaethetus* Bridled Tern, Brownwinged Tern

196 262 365 1118 1208 1266 1477 1549 1620 1621 1622 1801 1910  
 1930

*Sterna balaenarum* Damara Tern, Damara-seeswael

6 9 17 30 33 66 68 69 70 89 146 172 182 183 199 206 230 231

251 262 315 324 345 384 435 467 504 534 581 624 632 644 674  
 675 676 714 773 777 785 798 826 827 901 902 904 979 984 987  
 988 1013 1014 1024 1041 1049 1050 1051 1059 1115 1117 1118  
 1130 1153 1177 1203 1219 1255 1266 1290 1291 1295 1315 1316  
 1328 1368 1369 1384 1386 1392 1408 1417 1447 1448 1449 1450  
 1456 1477 1491 1507 1542 1545 1549 1598 1600 1601 1603 1710  
 1718 1778 1795 1803 1804 1807 1819 1820 1836 1866 1869 1880  
 1907 1908 1930 1934 1983 1994 1995 1996 2007 2008 2009 2010  
 2012 2014 2019 2090

*Sterna bengalensis* Lesser Crested Tern, Kuifkop-seeswael

6 131 134 231 245 262 263 296 311 315 333 341 345 358 468 604  
 623 644 656 768 777 806 894 898 971 1013 1027 1049 1115 1117  
 1118 1153 1249 1266 1316 1369 1383 1384 1385 1392 1397 1471  
 1477 1542 1545 1549 1580 1585 1598 1636 1645 1660 1803 1804  
 1830 1869 1925 1930 2009 2010 2012 2019 2028 2030

*Sterna bergii* Swift Tern, Crested Tern, Geelbek-seeswael

6 9 10 17 27 30 33 49 62 63 64 86 89 93 95 102 111 131 134  
 146 172 180 206 230 231 239 245 262 265 266 274 275 294 315  
 322 333 341 345 358 364 373 376 379 396 405 410 412 434 435  
 438 441 449 463 468 469 481 492 535 555 563 572 573 592 597  
 600 604 608 612 619 620 621 638 644 656 714 720 721 736 739  
 742 768 773 777 778 787 806 814 815 816 824 827 882 883 885  
 894 898 907 918 926 940 954 955 956 971 977 984 999 1004 1013

1041 1049 1058 1059 1064 1084 1115 1117 1118 1119 1121 1130  
 1131 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1139 1140 1141 1142 1153 1159  
 1203 1242 1249 1261 1266 1272 1277 1279 1283 1292 1307 1316  
 1328 1335 1351 1352 1369 1383 1384 1385 1392 1405 1412 1415  
 1417 1423 1467 1475 1507 1521 1526 1539 1541 1542 1545 1549  
 1574 1582 1592 1598 1604 1636 1638 1645 1649 1651 1659 1695  
 1706 1710 1721 1729 1730 1742 1743 1768 1784 1797 1803 1804  
 1807 1820 1822 1832 1858 1865 1866 1867 1869 1877 1903 1907  
 1908 1925 1930 1934 1970 1980 1983 1994 1995 2001 2007 2008  
 2009 2010 2015 2017 2019 2028 2030 2090

*Sterna caspia* Caspian Tern, Reuse Seeswael

6 17 30 33 49 50 73 86 88 89 99 113 126 134 146 172 202 203  
 208 230 231 240 262 275 303 304 309 315 322 333 341 345 357  
 358 360 383 385 435 452 456 463 467 468 469 471 512 555 604  
 614 619 626 644 646 655 656 674 692 708 714 720 722 726 773  
 777 806 812 814 816 826 827 883 894 898 899 901 907 926 940  
 943 954 955 956 970 971 977 984 1001 1004 1013 1014 1024 1027  
 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1049 1054 1058 1059  
 1084 1115 1117 1118 1130 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138  
 1139 1140 1141 1142 1147 1153 1158 1203 1207 1219 1249 1261  
 1266 1277 1279 1283 1301 1315 1316 1322 1351 1369 1383 1384  
 1385 1390 1392 1412 1415 1476 1477 1528 1530 1542 1545 1549  
 1551 1582 1598 1600 1601 1604 1609 1645 1649 1652 1698 1726  
 1729 1737 1738 1739 1742 1749 1775 1820 1825 1830 1869 1877  
 1880 1885 1907 1908 1930 1934 1935 1937 1983 1994 2001 2007



2008 2009 2010 2012 2017 2019 2030 2070 2090

*Sterna dougallii* Roseate Tern, Rooibors-seeswael

6 10 30 33 87 117 160 168 172 198 231 257 262 275 315 322 341  
 345 347 352 354 358 456 463 468 469 555 604 608 609 612 613  
 619 620 621 637 644 656 714 715 768 777 785 806 814 816 827  
 883 885 907 967 971 977 984 1013 1027 1049 1072 1093 1106  
 1115 1117 1118 1146 1153 1159 1179 1200 1205 1220 1249 1257  
 1261 1266 1316 1351 1360 1362 1363 1383 1384 1392 1417 1425  
 1440 1464 1477 1507 1542 1545 1582 1598 1600 1601 1604 1621  
 1628 1638 1645 1649 1710 1729 1779 1803 1804 1830 1866 1867  
 1869 1907 1908 1930 1994 2007 2008 2019 2038

*Sterna fuscata* Sooty Tern, Swart Sweeswael

1 47 95 102 134 154 155 196 197 199 231 262 300 333 341 345  
 358 367 368 456 463 469 634 644 663 673 792 815 910 921 971  
 1013 1027 1049 1059 1115 1117 1118 1208 1249 1271 1295 1316  
 1350 1389 1392 1477 1542 1544 1545 1621 1624 1625 1628 1636  
 1645 1802 1803 1804 1862 1869 1907 1908 1930 1969 2009 2010  
 2012 2019

*Sterna hirundo* Common Tern, Gewone Seeswael

6 10 11 17 30 33 36 49 63 64 65 86 87 89 93 109 131 134 146  
 156 162 164 165 172 212 216 219 222 225 226 227 228 230 231

232 233 243 245 249 262 275 298 299 301 302 308 310 314 315  
 316 322 327 331 333 335 341 345 358 362 366 367 379 394 396  
 415 416 435 446 449 456 463 468 469 477 481 492 495 512 524  
 527 538 552 554 555 563 568 569 571 573 596 599 600 604 608  
 609 611 612 639 641 644 713 714 732 773 777 783 788 812 814  
 815 816 824 826 827 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843  
 889 893 894 898 899 901 907 912 916 935 940 954 955 957 959  
 964 969 971 984 1004 1013 1014 1015 1029 1049 1055 1058 1060  
 1084 1115 1117 1118 1119 1130 1131 1134 1135 1136 1137 1139  
 1141 1142 1143 1153 1154 1193 1203 1208 1229 1249 1262 1272  
 1273 1274 1277 1281 1282 1283 1292 1297 1301 1304 1307 1311  
 1315 1316 1321 1335 1351 1369 1384 1386 1392 1398 1412 1417  
 1423 1438 1440 1467 1469 1475 1477 1497 1502 1507 1508 1509  
 1521 1522 1542 1544 1545 1548 1549 1551 1581 1582 1598 1604  
 1621 1622 1625 1626 1628 1636 1638 1642 1644 1645 1649 1651  
 1659 1660 1684 1685 1695 1701 1702 1703 1710 1717 1721 1726  
 1742 1747 1773 1779 1780 1781 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790  
 1791 1794 1803 1804 1807 1819 1820 1823 1830 1857 1869 1880  
 1898 1907 1917 1925 1930 1932 1934 1937 1968 1970 1983 1987  
 1988 1994 1995 1998 2001 2002 2007 2009 2017 2019 2026 2028  
 2029 2030 2090

*Sterna macrura* see *S. paradisaea*

*Sterna maxima* Royal Tern

262 356 358 360 364 365 943

*Sterna nilotica* Gullbilled Tern

262 345 360 365 1118 1433 1623 1930 2019

*Sterna paradisaea* Arctic Tern, Europese Grysboers-seeswael

6 13 30 33 63 64 87 89 123 131 134 146 172 196 231 232 233  
 243 249 262 276 283 294 308 315 322 333 335 341 345 358 367  
 415 435 455 463 468 477 481 495 512 527 538 555 566 568 578  
 596 599 600 608 609 611 612 631 644 703 714 769 777 783 807  
 813 814 815 816 827 831 896 898 901 907 913 935 953 959 971  
 984 1013 1014 1015 1024 1029 1049 1058 1060 1084 1115 1117  
 1118 1119 1133 1139 1142 1153 1154 1172 1195 1203 1242 1249  
 1272 1273 1274 1277 1281 1282 1283 1292 1309 1316 1321 1369  
 1383 1384 1385 1392 1398 1412 1429 1467 1477 1484 1485 1486  
 1487 1507 1508 1511 1513 1521 1542 1544 1545 1549 1551 1581  
 1586 1598 1604 1621 1622 1626 1636 1638 1644 1645 1649 1651  
 1652 1660 1678 1680 1681 1682 1683 1685 1701 1702 1703 1710  
 1715 1717 1721 1728 1736 1737 1738 1758 1773 1779 1780 1781  
 1788 1803 1804 1807 1819 1820 1834 1836 1838 1869 1870 1872  
 1884 1902 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1934 1956 1968 1983 1993  
 1994 1996 2005 2007 2015 2017 2019 2026 2028 2029 2030 2038

*Sterna repressa* Whitecheeked Tern

262 768 1159 1625 1626

*Sterna sandvicensis* Sandwich Tern, Groot Seeswael

6 17 30 33 63 64 66 86 87 89 105 134 146 156 165 172 215 216  
 223 229 230 231 232 262 275 315 322 333 341 345 358 367 409  
 435 468 481 492 512 552 555 563 568 570 571 572 596 608 611  
 612 619 620 644 665 699 709 711 714 723 766 777 785 814 816  
 826 827 893 894 907 916 940 953 954 955 956 966 971 972 984  
 985 986 1013 1014 1029 1044 1049 1055 1058 1064 1084 1094  
 1115 1117 1118 1129 1130 1131 1133 1134 1136 1137 1139 1140  
 1141 1142 1153 1154 1155 1180 1203 1219 1249 1260 1266 1277  
 1283 1316 1320 1328 1335 1369 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1392  
 1398 1415 1417 1466 1467 1475 1477 1507 1510 1512 1521 1539  
 1542 1544 1545 1549 1551 1578 1581 1582 1598 1604 1621 1625  
 1636 1643 1645 1649 1651 1659 1660 1678 1679 1680 1681 1685  
 1689 1701 1702 1703 1710 1717 1756 1780 1781 1782 1786 1803  
 1804 1807 1820 1834 1836 1861 1869 1870 1877 1880 1907 1908  
 1916 1917 1918 1930 1934 1983 1987 1994 1996 2001 2005 2007  
 2009 2015 2017 2019 2026 2028 2029 2035 2090 2097

*Sterna sumatrana* Blacknaped Tern

262 768 1625 1628

*Sterna tschegrava* see *S. caspia**Sterna virgata* Kerguelen Tern

6 76 137 172 283 285 288 474 937 1000 1011 1059 1266 1340

1341 1351 1597 1803 1804 1843 1910 1911 1963 2006

*Sterna vittata* Antarctic Tern, Tristan Tern,  
Grysbors-seeswael

6 30 33 63 64 76 79 130 137 194 210 231 237 249 262 283 288  
315 344 345 377 378 380 401 406 463 468 483 555 575 578 597  
608 609 612 644 650 671 714 777 789 790 815 830 831 935 937  
1000 1011 1013 1049 1059 1081 1115 1117 1118 1153 1183 1184  
1215 1216 1249 1259 1261 1266 1310 1316 1340 1341 1369 1374  
1392 1393 1461 1473 1477 1505 1507 1542 1544 1545 1549 1597  
1604 1626 1632 1638 1644 1645 1710 1724 1729 1757 1788 1803  
1804 1807 1832 1834 1838 1843 1853 1854 1857 1868 1869 1872  
1886 1893 1901 1907 1908 1910 1911 1930 1940 1943 1963 2006  
2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2019

*Sula bassana* see *Morus capensis*

*Sula capensis* see *Morus capensis*

*Sula dactylatra* Masked Booby, Bluefaced Booby, White Booby

345 347 656 777 1027 1049 1115 1383 1384 1392 1542 1545 1557  
1869

*Sula leucogaster* Brown Booby, Bruin Malgas

262 345 358 473 714 777 1013 1026 1027 1049 1115 1117 1118

1243 1316 1383 1542 1545 1804 1868 1869 1907 1908 1930 2007  
2019

*Sula sula* Redfooted Booby

1383 1384 1392 2009

*Thalasseus* see *Sterna*

*Thalassoica antarctica* Antarctic Petrel, Antarktisches-stormvoel

262 470 484 486 1038 1059 1115 1117 1118 1316 1549 1804 1910  
2010 2019

*Xema sabini* see *Larus sabini*

## PART 3

Abbreviations and full titles of journals etc. cited in the bibliography

Abhandl Deuts Seefis-Ver	Abhandlungen des Deutschen Seefischereivereins
Afr Wildl	African Wildlife
Amer Mus Novit	American Museum Novitates
Amer Sci	American Scientist
Anim Keeper's Forum	Animal Keeper's Forum
Ann Cape Prov Mus (Human Sci)	Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Humans Sciences)
Ann Cape Prov Mus (Nat Hist)	Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History)
Ann Durban Mus	Annals of the Durban Museum
Ann Mag Nat Hist	Annals and Magazine of Natural History
Ann S Afr Mus	Annals of the South African Museum
Ann Transvaal Mus	Annals of the Transvaal Museum
Annual Mntn Club S Afr	Annual of the Mountain Club of South Africa
Ann Univ Stellenbosch	Annals of the University of Stellenbosch
Antarct Rec	Antarctic Record
Antarct Res Ser	Antarctic Research Series
Antark Bull	

Ark Zool Stockholm	Arkiv for Zoologi, Stockholm
Atti Soc Ital Sci Nat	Atti della Societa Italiana di Scienze Naturali
Austral Bird Band	Australian Bird Bander
Austral Natn Antarct Res Exped	Australian National Antarctic Research Expeditions
Avic Mag	Avicultural Magazine
BANZARE Rpts	British Australian New Zealand Antarctic Research Expedition Reports
Beitr Ent	Beitraege zur Entomologie
Beitr Naturk Niedersachs	Beitraege zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens
Beitr Vogelkd Leipzig	Beitraege zur Vogelkunde, Leipzig
Biol Conserv	Biological Conservation
Biol Med Danske Vid Selsk	Biologiske Meddelelser udgivet af det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab
Bird Band	Bird Banding
Blythswood Rev	Blythswood Review
Bol Soc Estud Prov Mocambique	Boletim da Sociedade de Estudos da Provincia de Mocambique
Bonn Zool Beitr	Bonner Zoologische Beitraege
Brit Antarct Surv Rpts	British Antarctic Survey Reports
Brit Birds	British Birds
Brit Grahamland Exped 1934-	British Grahamland



37 Sci Rpt	Expedition 1934-37 Scientific Report
Brit Orn Union	British Ornithologists Union
Bull Amer Mus Nat Hist	Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History
Bull Brit Antarct Surv	Bulletin of the British Antarctic Survey
Bull Brit Orn Club	Bulletin of the British Ornithologists Club
Bull S Afr Mar Biol Ass	Bulletin of the South African Marine Biological Association
Bull Soc Zool France	Bulletin de la Societe Zoologique de France
Bull U S Geol Survey	Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey
Bull Wildl Dis Ass	Bulletin of the Wildlife Diseases Association
Canadian J Zool	Canadian Journal of Zoology
Cape Monthly Mag	Cape Monthly Magazine
Cat Birds Brit Mus	Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum
Chambers J	Chambers Journal
Com Natn Franc Rech Antarct	Comite National Francaises pour la Recherche Antarctique
Comp Biochem Physiol	Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology
Comp Rend Acad Sci Paris	Compte Rendu de l'Academie des Sciences de Paris
CSIRO Div Wildl Res Tech Pap	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Division of Wildlife Research

CSIRO Wildl Res	Technical Papers Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Wildlife Research
Dansk Orn Foren Tidsskr	Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift
Durban Mus Novit	Durban Museum Novitates
E Cape Nat	Eastern Cape Naturalist
E Cape Wild Bird Soc News Sheet	Eastern Cape Wild Bird Society News Sheet
Ecol Monogr	Ecological Monographs
Ent Monthly Mag	Entomologist's Monthly Magazine
Estud Zool An	Estudos de Zoologia Anais
Farm S Afr	Farming in South Africa
Fertilizer Feeding Stuffs Farm Supplies J	Fertilizer, Feeding Stuffs and Farming Supplies Journal
Fish Bull S Afr	Fisheries Bulletin of South Africa
Fish Ind Rev	Fishing Industry Review
Fish Mar Biol Surv Rpt	
Geol Surv Mem	Geological Survey Memoirs
Geogr Mag	Geographical Magazine
Geogr Rev	Geographical Review
Govt Printer	Government Printer
ICBP President's Letter	International Council for Bird Preservation President's Letter
Internatn Union Conserv Nat Monogr	International Union for the Conservation of Nature Monographs

Internatn Zoo Yrbk	International Zoo Yearbook
Investl Rpt Div Sea Fish S Afr	Investigational Reports of the Division of Sea Fisheries of South Africa
Investl Rpt Div Sea Fish Union S Afr	Investigational Reports of the Division of Sea Fisheries of the Union of South Africa
Investl Rpt Oceanogr Res Inst	Investigational Reports, Oceanographic Research Institute Durban
Investl Rpt Sea Fish Brch S Afr	Investigational Reports of the Sea Fisheries Branch South Africa
J Amer Veter Med Ass	Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association
J Anim Ecol	Journal of Animal Ecology
J Biogeogr	Journal of Biogeography
J Dept Agric S Afr	Journal of the Department of Agriculture, South Africa
J Ecol	Journal of Ecology
J Ent Soc S Afr	Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa
J Exp Biol	Journal of Experimental Biology
J f Orn	Journal fuer Ornithologie
J Physiol Homme Anim	Journal de la Physiologie des Hommes et des Animaux
J Roy Agric Soc	Journal of the Royal Agricultural society
J S Afr Biol Soc	Journal of the South African Biological Society

J S Afr Bot	Journal of South African Botany
J S Afr Orn Union	Journal of the South African Ornithologists Union
J S Afr Veter Med Ass	Journal of the South African Veterinary Medical Association
J Sci Math Phys Nat	Jornal de Ciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes
J S W Afr Sci Soc	Journal of the South West African Scientific Society
J Zool Lond	Journal of Zoology (London)
Koedoe Monogr	Koedoe Monographs
K Sv Vet Akad Handl	Kongelige Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar
Mar Behav Physiol	Marine Behaviour and Physiology
Mar Biol	Marine Biology
Mar Biol Ass India	Marine Biological Association of India
Mar Biol Rpt	Marine Biological Reports
Mar Pollut Bull	Marine Pollution Bulletin
Mem Inst Franc Afr Noire	Memoires de l'Institut Francaise de l'Afrique Noire
Mem Inst Invest Cient Mocambique	Memoriais de Instituto do Investigacao Cientifica de Mocambique
Mem Soc Zool France	Memoires de la Societe Zoologique de France
Mem Trab Inst Invest Cient	Memoriais e Trabalhos do

Angola	Instituto de Investigacao Cientifica de Angola
Mitt Orn Arbeitsgruppe S W Afr Wiss Gesel	Mitteilungen der Ornithologischen Arbeitsgruppe, Sued West Afrikanischen Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft
Mitt S W Afr Wiss Gesel	Mitteilungen der Suedwestafrikanischen Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft
Monogr FitzPatrick Inst	Monographs of the Percy FitzPatrick Institute of African Ornithology
Natn Acad Sci - Natn Res Council	National Academy of Sciences - National Research Council
Natn Geogr	National Geographic
Naturwiss Rdsch Stutt	Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau, Stuttgart
Nautical Mag	Nautical Magazine
News Bull Zool Soc S Afr	News Bulletin of the Zoological Society of Southern Africa
New Zealand J Zool	New Zealand Journal of Zoology
Novit Zool	Novitates Zoologicae
Ofvers K Vet-Akad Forh	Ofversigt af Kongelige Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandlingar
Oiseau Rev Franc Orn	Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie
Ondersterpoort J Veter Sci Anim Ind	Ondersterpoort Journal of Veterinary Science and Animal Industry
Ool Rec	Oologists Record

Orn Beob	Ornithologische Beobachter
Orn Monatsb	Ornithologisches Monatsberichte
Palaeoecol Afr	Palaeoecology of Africa
Phil Trans Roy Soc London	Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London
Polar Rec	Polar Record
Proc Acad Nat Sci Philad	Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia
Proc California Acad Sci	Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences
Proc Internatn Orn Congress	Proceedings of the ... International Ornithological Congress
Proc Natn Acad Sci U S A	Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America
Proc Pan-Afr Orn Congr	Proceedings of the ... Pan-African Ornithological Congress
Proc Roy Phys Soc Edinburgh	Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh
Proc Roy Soc Edinburgh	Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh
Proc Roy Soc Lond	Proceedings of the Royal Society of London
Proc U S Natn Mus	Proceedings of the United States National Museum
Proc Zool Soc Lond	Proceedings of the Zoological Society London
Publ Cult Co Diam Angola	Publicacoes Culturais de

	Companhia de Diamantes de Angola
Rapp P-v Reun Cons perm int Explor Mer	Rapport et Proces-verbaux de Reunions, Conseil permanent international pour l'Exploration de la Mer
Republic S Afr Govt Gaz	Republic of South Africa Government Gazette
Res Norwegian Sci Exped Tristan da Cunha 1937-38	Results of the Norwegian Scientific Expedition to Tristan da Cunha 1937-38
Ring Migr	Ringling and Migration
Rpt Dir Veter Res	Reports of the Director of Veterinary Research
Rpt Dir Veter Serv Anim Ind S Afr	Reports of the Director of Veterinary Services and Animal Industry of South Africa
Rpt Sea Fish Brch S Afr	Reports of the Sea Fisheries Branch, South Africa
S Afr Anim Life	South African Animal Life
S Afr Archaeol Bull	South African Archaeology Bulletin
S Afr Avif Ser	South African Avifauna Series
S Afr Geogr J	South African Geographical Journal
S Afr Inst Med Res	South African Institute for Medical Research
S Afr J Antarct Res	South African Journal of Antarctic Research
S Afr J Nat Hist	South African Journal of Natural History
S Afr J Sci	South African Journal of Science

S Afr J Wildl Res	South African Journal of Wildlife Research
S Afr Magazine	South African Magazine
S Afr Med J	South African Medical Journal
S Afr Natn Sci Program Rpt	South African National Scientific Programmes Reports
S Afr Orn Soc	Southern African Ornithological Society
S Afr Quart J	South African Quarterly Journal
S Afr Shipp News Fish Ind Rev	South African Shipping News and Fishing Industry Review
Sci Res Scotia	Scientific Results of the Scotia
Sci Res Scottish Natn Antarct Exped	Scientific Results of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition
Smithsonian Inst	Smithsonian Institution
Sthn Birds	Southern Birds
Stud Trop Oceanogr Miami	Studies of Tropical Oceanography, Miami
S W Afr Annual	South West Africa Annual
S W Afr Mar Res Lab Investl Rept	South West African Marine Research Laboratory Investigational Reports
Trans Connecticut Acad Arts Sci	Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences
Trans Geol Soc S Afr	Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa
Trans Linn Soc Lond	Transactions of the



	Linnaean Society of London
Trans Linn Soc Zool	Transactions of the Linnaean Society, Zoology
Trans Roy Canadian Inst	Transactions of the Royal Canadian Institute
Trans Roy Soc S Afr	Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa
Trustees Brit Mus (Nat Hist)	Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History)
Trustees Natn Mus Rhodesia	Trustees of the National Museums of Rhodesia
Univ Cape Town Inst Oceanogr Yrbk	University of Cape Town Institute of Oceanography Yearbook
Verh Internatn Verein Limnol	Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fuer theoretische und angewandte Limnologie
Vet Med Diss Hannover	Veterinaer-Medizinische Dissertation, Hannover
Wissen Ergebn Deuts Atlant Exp	Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Atlantischen Expedition, Meteor
Wiss Forsch Suedwestafrika	Wissenschaftliche Forschungsberichte, Suedwestafrika
World Archaeol	World Archaeology
World Wildl Yrbk	World Wildlife Yearbook
Zeitschrift f Ges Nat	Zeitschrift fuer Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften
Zool Afr	Zoologica Africana
Zool Anzeiger	Zoologischer Anzeiger

Zool Gart Jena (NF)

Zoologische Garten, Jena

Zool Gart Leipzig (NF)

Zoologische Garten,  
Leipzig

Zool J Linn Soc

Zoological Journal of the  
Linnaean Society

## TITLES IN THIS SERIES

1. \*A description of the Savanna Ecosystem Project, Nylsvley, South Africa. December 1975. 24 pp.
2. \*Sensitivity analysis of a simple linear model of a savanna ecosystem at Nylsvley. W M Getz and A M Starfield. December 1975. 18 pp.
3. \*Savanna Ecosystem Project - Progress report 1974/1975. S M Hirst. December 1975. 27 pp.
4. Solid wastes research in South Africa. R G Noble. June 1976. 13 pp.
5. \*Bibliography on marine pollution in South Africa. D A Darracott and C E Cloete. June 1976. 131 pp.
6. \*Recycling and disposal of plastics waste in South Africa. R H Nurse, N C Symington, G R de V Brooks and L J Heyl. June 1976. 35 pp.
7. South African Red Data Book - Aves. W R Siegfried, P G H Frost, J Cooper and A C Kemp. June 1976. 108 pp.
8. South African marine pollution survey report 1974-1975. C E Cloete and W D Oliff (editors). September 1976. 60 pp.
9. Modelling of the flow of stable air over a complex region. M T Scholtz and C J Brouckaert. September 1976. 42 pp.
10. Methods and machinery for pulverising solid wastes. M J Simpkins. October 1976. 29 pp.
11. \*South African Red Data Book - Small mammals. J A J Meester. November 1976. 59 pp.
12. Savanna Ecosystem Project - Progress report 1975/1976. B J Huntley. March 1977. 41 pp.
13. Disposal and recovery of waste paper in South Africa. G R de V Brooks. April 1977. 35 pp.
14. South African Red Data Book - Fishes. P H Skelton. July 1977. 39 pp.
15. \*A checklist of the birds of the Nylsvley Nature Reserve. W R Tarboton. September 1977. 14 pp.

16. \*Grondsoorte van die Nylsvley-natuurreservaat. H J von M Harmse. September 1977. 64 pp.
17. Description and manual for the use of DRIVER an interactive modelling aid. P R Furniss. September 1977. 23 pp.
18. South African Red Data Book - Large mammals. J D Skinner, N Fairall and J du P Bothma. November 1977. 29 pp.
19. Introducing you to satellite operated Data Collection Platforms (DCP's). C C Stavropoulos. September 1977. 9 pp.
20. A phytosociological classification of the Nylsvley Nature Reserve. B J Coetzee, F van der Meulen, S Zwanziger, P Gonsalves and P J Weisser. December 1977. 31 pp.
21. An annotated checklist of the amphibians, reptiles and mammals of the Nylsvley Nature Reserve. N H G Jacobsen. December 1977. 65 pp.
22. \*Cooperative National Oceanographic Programme. SANCOR. January 1978. 19 pp.
23. South African Red Data Book - Reptiles and amphibians. G R McLachlan. February 1978. 53 pp.
24. \*Guidelines for the disposal of dangerous and toxic wastes so as to minimize or prevent environmental and water pollution. R T Rudd. January 1978. 12 pp.
25. Richards Bay mesometeorological data. Vertical profiles of air temperature and wind velocity and surface wind statistics. M T Scholtz, E T Woodburn, C J Brouckaert and M Mulholland. March 1978. 104 pp.
26. \*Studies of mineralization in South African rivers. G C Hall and A H M Gorgens (editors). March 1978. 24 pp.
27. Nylsvley - A South African Savanna Ecosystem Project: objectives, organization and research programme. March 1978. 37 pp.
28. A description of the Fynbos Biome Project. June 1978. 25 pp.
29. Savanna Ecosystem Project - Phase I summary and Phase II progress. B J Huntley and J W Morris. July 1978. 52 pp.

30. Review of Coastal Currents in Southern African Waters. T F W Harris. August 1978. 106 pp.
31. Report of the Task Group on Fermentation Technology. R J Andrews, J A de Villiers, P M Lategan, F G Neytzellde Wilde, J P van der Walt and Professor D R Woods. September 1978. 16 pp.
32. South African programme for the SCOPE mid-term project on the ecological effects of fire. September 1978. 36 pp.
33. Fire in South African ecosystems: an annotated bibliography. G U Schirge and A H Penderis. October 1978. 114 pp.
34. \*Inland water ecosystems in South Africa : a review of research needs. R G Noble and J Hemens. November 1978. 150 pp.
35. South African Antarctic Research Programme, 1978-1982. SASCAR. December 1978. 39 pp.
36. Aboveground biomass subdivisions in woody species of the Savanna Ecosystem Project Study Area, Nylsvley. M C Rutherford. January 1979. 33 pp.
37. Marine Line Fish Research Programme. SANCOR. April 1979. 17 pp.
38. The Southern Ocean - South African Cooperative Research Programme. SANCOR. May 1979. 26 pp.
39. The Transfer of Pollutants in Two Southern Hemispheric Oceanic Systems. Proceedings of a workshop held at Plettenberg Bay, South Africa, 23-26 April 1979. October 1979. 188 pp.
40. Fynbos ecology: a preliminary synthesis. J Day, W R Siegfried, G N Louw and M L Jarman. December 1979. 166 pp.
41. Bibliography of Marine Biology in South Africa. D A Darracott and A C Brown. 250 pp.
42. Advances in understanding phosphorus cycling in inland waters - their significance for South African limnology. A J Twinch and C M Breen. March 1980. 22 pp.
43. Terrestrial ecology in South Africa - project abstracts for 1978. February 1980. 92 pp.

44. A manual of methods for use in the South African Marine Pollution Monitoring Programme. R J Watling. April 1980. 82 pp.
45. Threatened plants of Southern Africa. A V Hall, M de Winter, B de Winter and S A M van Oosterhout. May 1980. 244 pp.
46. South African legislation with respect to the control of pollution of the sea. Andre Rabie. January 1981. 73 pp.
47. Terrestrial ecology in South Africa and South West Africa project abstracts for 1979. May 1981. 107 pp.
48. A bibliography of seabirds in the waters of southern Africa, the Prince Edward and Tristan groups. J Cooper and R K Brooke. 297 pp.

\*Out of print.

